

# Whistler Ecosystems & Species Monitoring Program – 2023

Prepared for:

Resort Municipality of Whistler

Prepared by:

Bob Brett, M.Sc., R.P.Bio.



5-4815 Glacier Lane Whistler, BC V8E 0Z9

# **Acknowledgements**

This program again benefitted from the contributions of Jason Macnair and Thibault Doix who conducted and wrote the aquatic portions of the 2023 program, including Section 7 (Benthic Invertebrates), Section 8 (Water Temperature and Quality), and Section 9 (Fish and Fish Habitat). Additional field support for the aquatics portion of this program was provided by Rebecca Merenyi (RMOW) who ably assisted with benthic and tailed frog surveys.

Kristen Jones and Birken Metza provided valuable assistance with beaver surveys. Additional support and/or information that helped the beaver portion of the program was provided by Kristina Swerhun, Jan Tindle, Eric Crowe, Eric and Spence Wight (Backroads), Keenan Moses (WET), Dan Nash (Chateau GC), Andrew Arsenault (Whistler GC), and Aaron Mansbridge (Nicklaus North GC). Thanks especially to Backroads for again supplying a canoe for the River of Golden Dreams survey in late October.

Karl Ricker provided depth data for Twenty-one Mile Creek he has recorded on a volunteer basis for over 20 years. Temperature data for Nita Lake was supplied by Tom English and Nicholas Collins with the Whistler Lakes Conservation Foundation. Alta Lake ice-on and ice-off dates were again provided by Stephen Vogler from the Point Artists Centre.

Many local residents provided sighting and nest information that aided the goshawk portion of the program, including: Bruce Worden, Liz Barrett, Karl Ricker, and Paul Girodo. Trystan Willmott has been a helpful resource for goshawk surveys since the first extensive surveys in 2019. Email and phone conversations with Frank Doyle and Melanie Wilson have also been very helpful.

#### **Suggested Citation**

Snowline Ecological Research. 2023. Whistler Ecosystems Monitoring Program – 2023. Snowline Ecological Research, Whistler, BC. Contract report for the Resort Municipality of Whistler. 91 pp. plus appendices. URL: https://www.whistler.ca/services/environmental-stewardship/ecosystem-monitoring.

# **Executive Summary**

The Resort Municipality of Whistler (RMOW) is located in the southern Coast Mountains of British Columbia, approximately 100 km north of Vancouver. The RMOW began the Ecosystems and Species Monitoring Program in 2013. The continuing objective of the program has been to identify and monitor indicators of ecosystem health.

The indicators chosen for the 2023 program are mostly consistent with past years of the program and include: beavers, Northern Goshawks, Coastal Tailed Frogs, pond amphibians, benthic invertebrates, stream temperature and water quality, and basic climate indicators.

Overall results show that the status of species and ecosystems monitored in this program is mostly stable as of 2023. Concerns include:

- 1. A possible downward trend in the tailed frog population in Archibald Creek,
- 2. High stream temperatures in Jordan Creek that are near temperature thresholds for some fish.
- 3. A trend to lower water depths in Twenty-one Mile Creek that has resulted in lower minimums and longer periods of low water.

Some positive trends were also noted this year:

- 1. The detection of a sixth breeding area for Northern Goshawks in Emerald South.
- 2. An improvement in stream habitat indicators (benthic invertebrates).
- 3. Improved spawning data provided by the RMOW allowed better interpretation of trends.

The summaries on the following pages describe key results by section. The icons below are used to help convey any trends detected. See Section 1.4 for a list of indicators and preferred trends for them.

| lcon         | Condition of Indicator   |
|--------------|--|
| E            | Good   |
| C            | No clear evidence of worsening (i.e., incomplete data and/or weak trends)                |
| $\mathbf{c}$ | Some evidence of worsening   |
| $\mathbf{O}$ | Clear evidence that the indicator shows diminished species presence and/or habitat value |

#### Icons used to summarize trends in each section.



| Indicator                             | 2022 Trend | 2023 Trend   |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Beavers: Active Colonies              |            |              |
| Beavers: Beaver-affected Wetlands     |            | Ð            |
| Northern Goshawks                     |            |              |
| Coastal Tailed Frogs                  |            |              |
| Western Toads & Red-legged Frogs      |            |              |
| Benthic Invertebrates                 |            | Ð            |
| Water Temperature                     |            | $\mathbf{c}$ |
| Water Quality                         |            | Ð            |
| Fish Populations                      |            |              |
| Fish Habitat                          |            | $\mathbf{c}$ |
| Climate: Alta Lake Ice Duration       |            | $\mathbf{c}$ |
| Climate: Twenty-one Mile Creek Depths |            |              |





- Nine more colonies were detected in 2023 compared to 2022, which brings the total to 60. Most
  of these occupied well-established (i.e., older) lodges that were found for the first time in 2023
  due to expanded search effort. That is, they do not represent a real increase in population, but
  rather a more comprehensive census.
- 2. The beaver population continues to stable and now totals approximately 348 individuals (+/-).
- 3. Two-thirds of the active colonies are located in one of two wetland areas: the Millar Wetlands and the ROGD-Rainbow-Wildlife Refuge complex. Such strong, long-established populations no doubt provide the largest source of out-migration that keeps beavers active in less-productive habitats.
- 4. Almost 90% of wetlands in Whistler Valley were created or modified by beavers. These "beaver-affected wetlands" provide many ecological benefits including: (a) habitat for other species; (b) water storage; (c) carbon storage; and (d) flood mitigation. As of 2023, beaver-affected wetlands covered 110 ha of the valleybottom in Whistler Valley. This number has remained stable since first calculated in 2019.

### **Northern Goshawks**



- Northern Goshawks are threatened forest predators that require old forest habitat for successful breeding and foraging. Although logging and other urban development have led to a significant decline in the goshawk population throughout BC, recent surveys have shown Whistler is an important breeding area. Their inclusion in this program is meant to (a) identify and protect breeding areas; and (b) provide an indicator of the availability of the low-elevation old forest habitat required by goshawks and other, unsurveyed species.
- 2. The two highlights from 2023 surveys included: (a) documentation of a successfully fledged juvenile goshawk in the Comfortably Numb area; and (b) the discovery of a recent nest at the south end of Emerald Estates. The latter record brings the total of current or recent nesting areas to six. Areas previously documented include: Comfortably Numb, Lower Blackcomb, Millar's Pond, Lower Sproatt, and Brew Creek.
- 3. The presence of six breeding areas provides encouraging evidence that: (a) goshawks maintain a strong presence in Whistler in spite of declines elsewhere. As continued surveys contribute more data, it will be possible to make stronger statements about population trends of Northern Goshawks and their old growth habitat in the Whistler area.



### **Coastal Tailed Frogs**



Stable: Whistler, Sproatt, and Van West Creeks



Possibly Declining: Archibald Creek

- Coastal Tailed Frogs are commonly surveyed for monitoring programs since they require clean, cold streams and are sensitive to disturbances caused by logging and instream alterations. The 2023 survey was the 11<sup>h</sup> year of monitoring in a varying selection of 11 creeks.
- 2. For the first time, no tadpoles were detected at the lowest-elevation site in Archibald Creek, just upstream of Panorama Drive. Detections at the top of Fitzsimmons Chair, above the main concentration of bike trails, were meanwhile strong. While it is not possible to conclude with certainty that low detections are related to bike park activity or other human-caused impacts, the lack of tadpole detections is concerning. This creek will be included in 2024 surveys with the hope that tadpole detections rebound.
- 3. Tadpoles were detected for the first time in Blackcomb Creek and Nineteen Mile Creek. This result confirms eDNA results from 2022 and suggests that these creeks: (a) may have a lower density of tailed frogs than other creeks in the area; and, (b) that tailed frogs in them are mostly or entirely restricted to upper reaches.

### Western Toads and Red-legged Frogs



- Western Toads and Red-legged Frogs are wetland species of conservation concern, but their breeding sites are not well-known. The only confirmed breeding site for Western Toads within the RMOW is at Lost Lake. In 2022, a second site was confirmed in the Whistler Olympic Park. The only known breeding site for Red-legged Frogs is in the basalt ponds in Brandywine Falls Provincial Park. Finding additional breeding sites is a goal of this program.
- 2. A total of 10 ponds were surveyed in spring for egg masses, and traps were set in four ponds in July. Western Toad eggs were again found in the Whistler Olympic Park, but no other breeding sites for either Western Toads of Red-legged Frogs were found.
- 3. It is still likely there are other breeding sites for Western Toads and Red-legged Frogs south of Function Junction and within the RMOW boundary. Until all possible sites are surveyed in that area (ideally by the end of 2026), there is not enough information to detect any trends.

### **Benthic Invertebrates**



- 1. Taxonomic richness and overall quality of the benthic communities improved at all sites since the 2022 sampling program, which was possibly an outlier year impacted by a relatively cold and wet spring/early summer.
- 2. Overall Taxonomic Richness is generally declining or stable since 2016, and benthic invertebrate communities are generally Mildly Divergent or in Reference Conditions with some moderate variability year over year.
- 3. The (upper) River of Golden Dreams has never achieved "Reference Conditions" since 2016 while the (lower) sampling sites almost consistently did (except in 2022). Both sampling sites, however, appear to show a decreasing trend in total taxonomic richness, since 2018 especially. Recreational use of this watercourse may disturb the streambed and associated invertebrate communities.
- 4. The improvement in benthic invertebrate communities observed on Jordan Creek, as compared with 2020 and 2021 especially, was confirmed again this year.
- 5. Despite some variability in taxonomic richness, Twenty-one Mile Creek generally remained "Mildly Divergent from Reference Conditions" over the past 6 years, showing some relative stability in the core invertebrate communities (i.e., expected to be present) and a slight, yet consistent, degradation of water and/or habitat quality.
- 6. Crabapple Creek has typically achieved "Refence Condition", except in 2020 and 2022 (Mildly Divergent), despite a constant decrease in the total number of families.
- 7. The taxonomic richness on Whistler Creek showed a substantial increase since 2022 with an additional 15 taxa, resulting in "Reference Conditions" for this site. The 2022 program was, however, a possible outlier year in terms of weather and stream conditions, plus it was the first year Whistler Creek was sampled. likely explaining this difference in benthic communities.
- 8. Nutrient and fecal coliform analyzes are recommended to be conducted on Crabapple Creek and the two River of Golden Dreams sites to assess potential water quality degradation beyond in situ parameters.
- 9. The Twenty-one Mile Creek benthic invertebrate sampling site is recommended to be moved outside (upstream) of the powerline right-of-way to eliminate potential impact associated with lower canopy coverage and regular vegetation maintenance in the area.



### Water Temperature and Quality



Water Temperature: Probable worsening



Fish Habitat: Stable

- Temperature records for 2022 and the first half of 2023 were not available due to batteries that failed in late 2021. An analysis of stream records through 2023 generally show stable trends with two exceptions: (i) higher temperatures during the summer of 2023 due to extended drought conditions; and (ii) concerningly high summer temperatures in Jordan Creek. With continued warming, fish habitat in Jordan Creek will deteriorate.
- 2. All water quality parameters examined were similar to previous years and were within Provincial water quality standards for the protection of aquatic life. Trends in water quality data are generally stable, with no evidence of significant change to WQ in all streams.
- 3. Temperature loggers need to be maintained on a regular basis. We recommend that the RMOW download the temperature data on a regular schedule (e.g., every three to four months) and replace batteries at scheduled times to prevent loss of data.
- 4. Two of the original six temperature loggers installed in 2016 are no longer functional, at Alpha Creek and Lower Crabapple Creek. New loggers were installed in August 2023 at four sites that have records going back to 2016, Upper Crabapple, Jordan, ROGD and 21 Mile Creek. Loggers at Lower Crabapple and Alpha were discontinued.

### **Fish and Fish Habitat**



Fish Populations: Inconclusive (Data deficient)



Fish Habitat: Stable to probable worsening

- With the improvements made to adult data collection for Kokanee it was possible to generate more precise escapement estimates for Kokanee spawners for 2023. Improvements to Rainbow Trout spawner counts also gave greater confidence to survey observations for this species. Continued refinement of and commitment to improved data collection protocols should enable the adult spawner estimates to be robust enough to be used as a yearly index of abundance in the coming years.
- 2. Analysis of adult Rainbow and Kokanee data did not reveal any population trends. In the coming years, with the improvements in data collection, it is hoped that the adult salmon data collected will be useful for comparing year over year and long-term population trends.
- 3. Bull Trout are the salmonid species most likely to be impacted by climate change due to their demonstrated sensitivity to elevated stream temperatures. Continued collection of temperature data is a critical part of monitoring fish habitat for Bull Trout. Temperature profile

data from Nita Lake in 2023 confirmed that the lake is deep enough to provide a cold-water refuge for Bull Trout in the summer months.

4. Drought conditions in the Summer of 2023 led to a notable reduction available fish habitat for all creeks examined in 2023. Average water depth and stream velocity were also greatly reduced in 5 of 6 creeks examined. This data will be important to track in future years as the potential impacts of climate change become more apparent.

### **Climate Indicators**

Alta Lake: Trending to a shorter duration of Ice

Twenty-One Mile Creek Depths: Trending to lower minimums of longer duration

- 1. An incomplete record of dates for ice-on (freezing) and ice-off (thawing) on Alta Lake was analyzed for two periods: early (1942 to 1976) and recent (2001 to 2023).
- 2. The average duration of ice on Alta Lake has been almost one month (27 days) shorter in recent years than in the mid-1900s.
- 3. Earlier melting in spring has been the strongest contributor to the shortening the duration of ice, a result consistent with warming summer temperatures caused by climate change.
- 4. Depths in Twenty-One Mile Creek recorded by Karl Ricker since 2001 show a clear trend towards more prolonged periods of low water that are now below 0 cm on the water gauge for approximately one-third of all readings.
- 5. The negative impacts of lower flows in the River of Golden Dreams are mitigated by beaver dams downstream of the gauge that raise water levels.
- 6. The Twenty-one Mile Creek depth gauge should be replaced since it was not designed to measure depths <0 cm.

# **Table of Contents**

| Ackn  | owled   | geme    | nts  | ii       |
|-------|---------|---------|--|----------|
| Exec  | utive S | Summ    | ary  | iii      |
| Table | e of Co | ontent  | S  | x        |
| 1.    | Intro   | ductio  | n  | 1        |
|       | 1.1     | Overvi  | iew  | 1        |
|       | 1.2     | Backg   | round  | 1        |
|       | 1.3     | Study   | Area   | 1        |
|       | 1.4     | Indicat | tors in the 2023 Program   | 3        |
|       | 1.5     | Graph   | ic Representation of Trends  | 4        |
| 2.    | Beav    | ers     |  | 5        |
|       | Key Ta  | akeawa  | ays  | 5        |
|       | 2.1     | Introdu | uction   | 5        |
|       | 2.2     | Metho   | ds   | 7        |
|       |         | 2.2.1   | Survey Design  | 7        |
|       |         | 2.2.2   | Data Analysis  | 8        |
|       | 2.3     | Result  | ts and Discussion  | 9        |
|       |         | 2.3.1   | Number of Lodges and Burrows   | 9        |
|       |         | 2.3.2   | Search Effort and Detections   | 13       |
|       |         | 2.3.3   | Estimated Beaver Population  | 14       |
|       |         | 2.3.4   | Importance of ROGD-Rainbow-Wildlife Refuge Complex and Mill Wetlands | ar<br>15 |
|       | 2.4     | Beave   | er-affected Wetlands   | 16       |
|       |         | 2.4.1   | Introduction   | 16       |
|       |         | 2.4.2   | 2023 Update  | 16       |
|       |         | 2.4.3   | Historic Context   | 20       |
| 3.    | North   | nern G  | oshawks  | 21       |
|       | Key Ta  | akeawa  | ays  | 21       |
|       | 3.1     | Introdu | uction   | 21       |
|       | 3.2     | Metho   | ds   | 22       |
|       | 3.3     | Result  | ts and Discussion  | 23       |
|       |         | 3.3.1   | Lower Sproatt  |          |
|       |         | 3.3.2   | Comfortably Numb   |          |
|       |         | 3.3.3   | Emerald South  |          |
|       |         | 3.3.4   | Lower Blackcomb  |          |

|    |                  | 3.3.5    | Millar's Pond                             |    |
|----|------------------|----------|---|----|
|    |                  | 3.3.6    | Documented and Likely Nesting Areas       |    |
| 4. | Coa              | stal Ta  | illed Frogs                               | 29 |
|    | Key <sup>·</sup> | Takeawa  | ays                                       | 29 |
|    | 4.1              | Introd   | uction                                    | 29 |
|    | 4.2              | Metho    | ods                                       |    |
|    |                  | 4.2.1    | Site Selection                            |    |
|    |                  | 4.2.2    | Sampling Design                           |    |
|    |                  | 4.2.3    | Data Analysis                             |    |
|    |                  | 4.2.4    | Quality Assurance/Quality Control         |    |
|    | 4.3              | Resul    | ts and Discussion                         | 36 |
|    |                  | 4.3.1    | Study Sites                               |    |
|    |                  | 4.3.2    | Tailed Frog Detections                    |    |
|    |                  | 4.3.3    | Detections by Valley Side (East and West) |    |
|    |                  | 4.3.4    | Detections by Cohort                      |    |
|    |                  | 4.3.5    | Tadpole Detections by Creek               |    |
|    |                  |          | Archibald Creek                           |    |
|    |                  |          | Blackcomb Creek                           |    |
|    |                  |          | Nineteen Mile Creek                       |    |
|    |                  |          | Sproatt Creek                             |    |
|    |                  |          | Van West Creek                            |    |
|    |                  |          | Whistier Creek                            |    |
| 5. | Wes              | tern To  | oads and Red-legged Frogs                 | 46 |
|    | Key <sup>·</sup> | Takeawa  | ays                                       | 46 |
|    | 5.1              | Introd   | uction                                    | 46 |
|    | 5.2              | Metho    | ods                                       | 47 |
|    | 5.3              | Resul    | ts and Discussion                         | 50 |
|    |                  | 5.3.1    | Egg Mass Surveys (Spring)                 |    |
|    |                  | 5.3.2    | Pond Trapping (July)                      | 51 |
| 6. | Ben              | thic Inv | vertebrates                               |    |
|    | Kev '            | Takeawa  | avs                                       | 52 |
|    | 61               | Introd   | uction                                    | 53 |
|    | 6.2              | Metho    | ods                                       | 53 |
|    | 5.2              | 621      | The CABIN Protocol                        |    |
|    |                  | 622      | Benthic Invertebrate Sample Collection    | 54 |
|    |                  | 6.2.3    | In Situ Habitat Data Collection           | 55 |
|    |                  | 6.2.4    | Sample Sorting and Taxonomic Analysis     |    |
|    |                  | 6.2.5    | CABIN Database and Data Analysis          |    |
|    | 6.3              | Resul    | ts and Discussion                         |    |
|    |                  |          |   |    |



|      |       | 6.3.1    | Reference Model and Reference Group Assignment       |        |
|------|-------|----------|--|--------|
|      |       | 6.3.2    | Taxonomic Identification and CABIN Database Analysis |        |
|      |       | 6.3.3    | Taxonomic Richness                                   | 61     |
|      | 6.4   | Discus   | ssion and Recommendations                            |        |
| 7.   | Wate  | er Tem   | perature and Quality                                 | 64     |
|      | Key 1 | akeawa   | ays  | 64     |
|      | 7.1   | Introd   | uction   | 64     |
|      | 7.2   | Metho    | ods  | 64     |
|      | 7.3   | 774Re    | esults and Discussion                                | 65     |
|      |       | 7.3.1    | Stream Temperatures                                  |        |
|      |       | 7.3.2    | Water Quality  |        |
| 8.   | Fish  | and F    | ish Habitat  | 71     |
|      | Key 1 | akeawa   | ays  | 71     |
|      | 8.1   | Introd   | uction   | 71     |
|      |       | 8.1.1    | Stream Temperature and Fish Habitat                  | 71     |
|      |       | 8.1.2    | Fish Habitat Surveys                                 |        |
|      | 8.2   | Popula   | ation Estimates for Adult Rainbow Trout and Kokanee  | 75     |
|      |       | 8.2.1 li | ntroduction  |        |
|      |       | 8.2.2 N  | Aethods adult salmon escapement surveys              |        |
|      |       | 8.2.3 k  | Kokanee Data Analysis and Escapement Estimates       |        |
|      | 8.3   | Resul    | ts and Discussion                                    | 77     |
|      |       | 9.3.1 F  | Rainbow Trout  |        |
|      | 8.4   | Recor    | nmendations  |        |
| 9.   | Clim  | ate Inc  | dicators   | 80     |
|      | Key 1 | akeawa   | ays  | 80     |
|      | 9.1   | Alta La  | ake Ice-On and Ice-Off Dates                         | 80     |
|      | 9.2   | Twent    | ty-one Mile Creek Depths                             |        |
|      |       | 9.2.1    | Introduction   |        |
|      |       | 9.2.3    | Results and Discussion                               |        |
|      |       | 9.2.4    | Stream Depths, Beavers, and Fish Habitat             |        |
| 10.  | Refe  | rences   | S  | 88     |
| Appe | ndix  | A: Bea   | aver Surveys, 2017 to 2023                           | A- 1 - |
| Anno | ndiv  |          | thorn Goshawk Site Data                              |        |
| Ahhe |       |          | IIIEIII GUSIIAWK SILE DALA                           | D-1-   |
| Appe | endix | C: Tail  | led Frog Site and Capture Data                       | C- 1 - |

# Appendix D: Benthic Invertebrates / CABIN ......D-1 -

| Fraser River 2014 Reference Model Group Assignment Probability (%)   | D- 1 -     |
|--|------------|
| Fraser River – Georgia Basin 2005 Reference Model Group Assignment P | robability |
| (%)  | D- 2 -     |
| Results of the 2023 Taxonomic Analysis                               | D- 3 -     |
| Twenty-one Mile Creek Cumulative Taxonomic List                      | D- 4 -     |
| Crabapple Creek Cumulative Taxonomic List                            | D- 6 -     |
| (Upper) River of Golden Dreams Cumulative Taxonomic List             | D- 8 -     |
| (Lower) River of Golden Dreams Cumulative Taxonomic List             | D- 10 -    |
| Jordan Creek Cumulative Taxonomic List                               | D- 12 -    |
| Whistler Creek Cumulative Taxonomic List                             | D- 14 -    |
| Appendix E: Water Temperatures and Fish Habitat                      | E- 1 -     |



# **1.** Introduction

### 1.1 Overview

This report describes ecosystem monitoring conducted during 2023 in the Resort Municipality of Whistler (RMOW) by Snowline Ecological Research (Snowline). The purpose of the RMOW's Ecosystems and Species Monitoring Program is to monitor the health of ecosystems and species over time through ecological indicators (proxies) that guide conservation and sustainable land use planning in Whistler.

### 1.2 Background

The Whistler Biodiversity Project (WBP), funded in significant part by the RMOW from 2006 through 2012, began surveys in late 2004. This work led to the first publicly documented record of several important and/or at-risk species, including Coastal Tailed Frog (*Ascaphus truei*), and Red-legged Frog (*Rana aurora*), initiated the first beaver census, and greatly enhanced the inventory of species documented within Whistler. The report summarizing early results (Brett 2007) recommended further inventory work, as well as the identification and monitoring of indicator species. This work was the precursor to a report the RMOW commissioned that proposed a framework for the establishment and application of ecological monitoring in Whistler (Askey *et al.* 2008).

The Ecosystem and Species Monitoring Program was initiated by the RMOW in 2013. The program design was based on the use of species, habitat, and climate indicators to identify temporal and spatial trends in the overall condition of ecosystems. Results from past year's were published as follows:

- 2013 to 2015 (Cascade 2014-2016);
- 2016 to 2021 (Palmer and Snowline 2017 to 2021; Snowline 2021; Palmer 2022); and
- 2022 to current (Snowline 2022, this report).1

### 1.3 Study Area

The RMOW is located in the southern Coast Mountains of British Columbia, approximately 100 km north of Vancouver. The study area, defined by the extent of the RMOW municipal boundaries (Figure 1-1), contains a range of aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems at montane to alpine elevations. Most development (within the municipal "Development Footprint"<sup>2</sup>) is located in the valley bottom, from Function Junction to Green Lake. The Development Footprint is the main focus of the program, though some efforts go beyond its boundary.

<sup>1</sup> All available at www.whistler.ca/services/environmental-stewardship/ecosystem-monitoring.

<sup>2</sup> More formally termed the "Whistler Urban Development Containment Area" in the Official Community Plan (https://www.whistler.ca/ocp).



Figure 1-1. Study area. The boundary of the Resort Municipality of Whistler is shown in light grey.

# 1.4 Indicators in the 2023 Program

#### Table 1-1. Indicators included in the 2023 program.

| Section | Indicator                           | Ecological Significance               | Preferred Trend                              |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 2       | Active Beaver                       | Beavers create and maintain           | Stable or increasing number of               |
|         | Colonies                            | wetland habitat and regulate water    | colonies (lodges and burrows).               |
|         |                                     | flows.                                |  |
| 2       | Area of Beaver-                     | Gives an areal value of the impact of | Stable or increasing area.                   |
|         | affected Wetland                    | beavers that can be monitored         |  |
| 3       | Northern Goshawks                   | Old forests at low elevations are     | Stable or increasing number of               |
|         |                                     | necessary for successful breeding of  | active nests (and/or stable or               |
|         |                                     | goshawks.                             | increasing area of old forest)               |
| 4       | Coastal Tailed Frogs                | Tailed frogs require cool, clean      | Stable or increasing number of               |
|         | <ul> <li>Tadpole Surveys</li> </ul> | mountain streams.                     | tadpoles in sampled creeks.                  |
| 5       | Pond Amphibians                     | Western Toads and Red-legged          | Stable or increased number of                |
|         |                                     | Frogs are local species of interest.  | breeding sites.                              |
|         |                                     | Monitoring/confirming breeding sites  |  |
|         |                                     | aids in conservation planning.        |  |
| 6       | Benthic Invertebrates               | The community composition of          | Stable or increased proportion               |
|         |                                     | benthic invertebrate changes with     | of pollution-sensitive organisms.            |
|         |                                     | pollution and other deleterious       | CABIN results that reflect                   |
|         |                                     | habitat alterations.                  | "Reference" conditions.                      |
| 7       | Stream Temperature                  | Cool streams are necessary for        | Stable or decreasing summer                  |
|         |                                     | salmonids but expected to increase    | stream temperature (<15° C).                 |
|         |                                     | with climate change.                  |  |
| 7       | Water Quality                       | Various water quality parameters      | Water quality within all                     |
|         |                                     | measure habitat quality for fish and  | provincial and federal guidelines            |
| _       |                                     | other aquatic life.                   | for the protection of aquatic life.          |
| 8       | Fish Habitat Metrics                | Various metrics are used to describe  | Maintain in "Good" condition.                |
|         |                                     | habitat attributes required by fish.  | <b>•</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| 9       | Alta Lake Ice-on/Ice-               | Dates of ice-on and ice-off (freezing | Stable trend in ice-on and ice-              |
|         | off                                 | and thawing) are indicators of        | off dates.                                   |
|         |                                     | changes in climate.                   | <b>•</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| 9       | Low water levels in                 | Lower water levels and prolonged      | Stable number of days with                   |
|         | I wenty-One Mile                    | droughts are predicted by climate     | depths lower than 0 cm (i.e., the            |
|         | Creek                               | change. These in turn affect stream   | length of droughts should not                |
|         |                                     | temperature and fish habitat.         | increase.                                    |



### **1.5 Graphic Representation of Trends**

Icons that summarize trends were first added in the 2022 report and modified for 2023 (Table 1-2). These simplified icons are meant to highlight areas of possible concern, that is, a deviation from preferred trends (Table 1-1). The colour of the icon indicates whether the trend is desirable (green), inconclusive (yellow), potential cause for concern (orange), or a clear indication of a significant diminishment in habitat condition or species status (red).

#### Table 1-2. Icons used to summarize trends in each section.

| • • • • •    | Condition of Indicator   |
|--------------|--|
| Icon         | (based on available data)  |
| Ð            | Good   |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | No clear evidence of worsening (i.e., incomplete data and/or weak trends)                |
| $\mathbf{c}$ | Some evidence of worsening   |
| $\mathbf{O}$ | Clear evidence that the indicator shows diminished species presence and/or habitat value |

# 2. Beavers



### 2.1 Introduction

Beavers (*Castor canadensis*) are a keystone species that have literally shaped North America's landscapes, especially before European settlers drastically reduced their numbers (Goldfarb 2018). They are commonly referred to as ecosystem and wetlands engineers (e.g., Müller-Schwarze and Sun 2003) in recognition of their immense impact on landscapes that is second only to that of humans. The life history of beavers is predicated on altering landscapes to provide shelter, food, and security which thereby creates the dams, ponds, wetlands, channels, and wetland vegetation that provides critical habitat for countless other species (Morgan 1986; Müller-Schwarze and Sun 2003; Runtz 2015; Goldfarb 2018; Romansic et al. 2020).

Beavers no doubt exerted a vast impact on the Whistler area before the railway opened in 1913. The Whistler Valley contains five lakes in a flat pass that, even now, are connected by creeks and wetlands impacted by beavers. Before European settlement, that habitat would have been much larger and would have stretched north in a mostly continuous swath from what is now Function Junction through Meadow Park and the Nicklaus North Golf Course beside Green Lake. The first, and significant reduction of Whistler's beaver population was caused by so much trapping that Racey and McTaggart-Cowan (1935) noted beavers had already been "completely trapped out in the district for over twenty years" (p. 24), even though their dams and meadows persisted.

Even though development has removed almost three-quarters of Whistler's wetlands (McBlane 2007), beavers still inhabit key wetlands including the Millar Wetlands, the Rainbow Wetlands, the Wildlife Refuge, and the River of Golden Dreams wetland complex. Due to their critical role in creating and maintaining wetland habitats, beavers have the most positive impact on the quantity and quality of those habitats of any species in Whistler. They also play an important role in flood management, erosion control, and water quantity and quality. Their dams raise the water table to keep areas inundated even through dry summer months, and reduce erosion by slowing streamflow (Goldfarb 2018). From an ecological perspective, it would be difficult to have too many beavers on the landscape.

For some land managers, however, beavers are pests to be trapped, killed, or otherwise dissuaded from their normal activities. In Whistler, the conflict between humans and beavers has been concentrated in the valley bottom. Much of the valley bottom habitat that once housed beavers has been transformed into low-lying developments where beavers are not welcome due to their propensity to cut valuable trees, raise water levels, and generally cause trouble for property owners. The ongoing challenge for the RMOW (among other land managers) is to balance the enormous ecological benefit of beavers on the landscape with other priorities such as protecting property and infrastructure.

Beavers are colonial animals. They maintain a family lodge which typically houses the adult parents, two yearlings, and two young-of-the-year (Müller-Schwarze and Sun 2003). Two-year-old beavers generally disperse to form new colonies, except when dispersal is delayed by the lack of suitable habitat and they remain with the family lodge. Some lodges can remain active indefinitely, especially in prime habitats, while others are periodically inactive or abandoned permanently. As a result, many of Whistler's lodges have been occupied for many years or even decades, while others are only active for one or a few years.

Beavers provide a unique situation for field biologists because, given enough effort and accumulation of data, it is possible to document all colonies (overwintering lodges) in a valley the size of Whistler. This information, when combined with an estimated number of beavers per colony, provides a population census that can be monitored without the statistical analysis required in most surveys (i.e., through statistical sampling).

The Whistler Biodiversity Project initiated Whistler's first beaver census in 2007 (Brett 2007; Mullen 2008). Surveys continued through 2011, the last two of which were in conjunction with RMOW staff (Mullen 2009; Pevec 2009; Tayless 2010; Tayless and Burrows 2011). The survey was reinitiated in 2013 as part of this program but focussed only on a subset of lodges (Cascade 2014-2016). The 2016 surveys returned to a full census approach where as many active lodges as possible were enumerated (Palmer and Snowline 2017). The greater survey effort and geographic range that began in 2016 increased the number of documented colonies from nine in 2015 to 49 last year (Snowline 2022), and greatly expanded the geographic range of known colonies. Each year since 2015, these surveys have come closer to a full census of all beaver colonies in Whistler.

Field work in 2023 was again led by Bob Brett with assistance from Kristen Jones (River of Golden Dreams), and Birken Metza (Milar Wetlands, Wildlife Refuge, and many others). Anecdotal information from the following people also helped ensure the most comprehensive survey: Kristina Swerhun, Jan Tindle, Eric Crowe, Liz Barrett, Eric Wight (Backroads), Dan Nash (Chateau GC), Andre Arsenault (Whistler GC), and Aaron Mansbridge (Nicklaus North GC). Thanks to Eric and Spencer Wight for supplying a canoe for the River of Golden Dreams survey in late October.



### 2.2 Methods

#### 2.2.1 Survey Design

Fieldwork towards (re-) building a full census of Whistler's beavers began in 2016, with the recognition that this goal could only be achieved with intensive and cumulative effort. It started with lodges still documented as of 2015 and resurveyed other areas where the Whistler Biodiversity Project had earlier documented them. Surveys were also directed into areas that had anecdotal reports of beaver activity, as well as suitable habitats that could house beavers. This general approach has continued since, and each year benefits from knowledge accumulated in previous years. Consistency and accuracy are further enhanced by having the same surveyors as much as possible (e.g., Bob Brett and Kristen Jones).

The goal of the survey is to enumerate all active, overwintering colonies in Whistler Valley, between Function Junction and the north end of Green Lake. While the vast majority of these colonies overwinter in lodges, a minority are sometimes documented overwintering in bank burrows. The number of active colonies (lodges plus burrows) is then multiplied by an estimated number of beavers per colony to yield an estimate of the total population (Section 2.2.2). Annual fieldwork resurveys sites active in past years, as well as investigates other areas for current activity and potential new colonies. Physical structures (lodges, dams, bank burrows) are mapped, and their activity status is recorded.

In most cases, it is possible to confidently identify whether a lodge, burrow, or dam is active based on the following observations:

- Sightings of beavers, especially if entering and exiting structures (Photo 2-1);
- New construction or repair of lodges, especially in the fall when it shows a colony will overwinter in that lodge (Photo 2-2a);
- Functioning and freshly-maintained dam(s);
- Fresh food caches submerged at the entrance to a lodge or burrow;
- Beaver tracks (Photo 2-2b);
- Well-worn paths (tunnels and slides) through vegetation for feeding (Photo 2-2c) and/or
- Evidence of extensive clippings and cuttings along those paths.

Signs of inactivity include the absence of: beaver sightings, a structurally sound lodge; functioning or freshlymaintained dam(s); and/or other fresh signs.



Photo 2-1. Beaver sightings are the strongest evidence of presence.



Photo 2-2. Other evidence of recent beaver activity: (a) a lodge freshly mudded before winter; (b; beaver tracks; and (c) a runway through adjacent vegetation.

Until 2019, lodges and burrows for which activity status was unclear were recorded as having "Unknown" status. Starting in 2019, this uncertainty has instead been recognized by question marks beside a record, that is, "Active?" or "Inactive?" This change forced surveyors to choose which of the two classifications was most probable. While those designations have typically been correct, any errors are corrected in the subsequent year. For example, a lodge recorded as "Active?" will typically be confirmed active in the subsequent year or, less often, confirmed inactive.

Two new classifications added in 2022 ("Probable" and "Possible") were retained for 2023 surveys: The reason for these additions was to capture information about areas where beaver activity was obvious but the lodge(s) associated with that activity was not detected. The presence of a lodge was deemed to be "Probable" if the level of activity and distance from another lodge provided compelling evidence for an undetected lodge. The expectation for these areas is that a lodge will eventually be located (as happened in 2022 near Meadow Park; Section 2.3.5). The "Possible" category includes similar situations that may or may not be associated with a lodge nearby, that is, the evidence for an undetected lodge is weaker. Both categories are meant to flag areas for further investigation the following year.

#### 2.2.2 Data Analysis

Three factors introduce uncertainty into the reliability of population estimates of Whistler's beavers. First, it is not always possible to conclude whether a colony will overwinter in a given lodge or burrow. Second, not all occupied lodges or burrows are detected each year (though the number of undetected lodges decreases each year due to accumulated knowledge). Third, while it would be ideal to actually count each beaver in Whistler, it is not possible within the scope of this program. As a result, the number of active lodges and burrows is instead used as a proxy for the number of colonies. The total beaver population is then derived by multiplying the number of colonies by an estimated number of individuals per colony.

Among other factors, habitat suitability and beaver density can affect the number of beavers within a colony. The 2008 beaver survey (Mullen 2008) applied a multiplier of 5.8 beavers per lodge from five studies elsewhere and this is the multiplier that has been used since to estimate Whistler's total beaver population. This multiplier continues to be a reasonable estimate because of two reasons:



- 1. It is consistent with the studies cited by Mullen, and also within the middle of the range of averages from studies in 12 locations reported in; Table 2-1); and,
- 2. It is consistent with a typical colony that contains two adults, two yearlings, and two young-of- the-year (Section 2.1).

| Location     | Avg. No. per<br>Colony | Location      | Avg. No. per<br>Colony |
|--------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Alaska       | 4.1                    | Alleghany     | 5.4                    |
| Montana      | 4.1                    | Ohio          | 5.9                    |
| Newfoundland | 4.2                    | Colorado      | 6.3                    |
| Adirondacks  | 4.3                    | Isle Royale   | 6.4                    |
| California   | 4.8                    | Massachusetts | 8.1                    |
| Michigan     | 5.1                    | Nevada        | 8.2                    |

Table 2-1. Number of beavers per colony in various locations (Müller-Schwarze and Sun 2003).

To help describe the possible population range, a low multiplier (4.2 beavers per colony) and high multiplier (6.4 beavers per colony) are also reported. These additional multipliers represent approximate quartiles reported by Müller-Schwarze and Sun (2003; Table 2-1).

### 2.3 Results and Discussion

#### 2.3.1 Number of Lodges and Burrows

Surveys discovered nine more active colonies than in 2022, including 58 lodges and two burrows (Table 2-2; Figure 2-1; Appendix A). These additions were mostly well-established lodges in the Millar Wetlands and River of Golden Dreams that had not been detected before. Additions in the Milar Wetlands were due to the first survey of its southeast spur which resulted in the discovery of several active and inactive lodges. Additions in the River of Golden Dreams were due to ideal survey conditions (full sun and no leaves on streamside shrubs) and extra search effort. Given that these were already established lodges, the increased total of active colonies reflects improved survey coverage rather than a true population increase.

| Status                         | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 |
|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Lodges - Active(?) + Probable  | 9    | 27   | 16   | 16   | 17   | 10   | 10   | 7    | 13   | 11   | 20   | 29   | 35   | 48   | 49   | 58   |
| Burrows - Active(?)            | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 2    | 2    |
| Total Active                   | 9    | 27   | 16   | 16   | 17   | 10   | 10   | 7    | 13   | 11   | 20   | 29   | 36   | 49   | 51   | 60   |
| Lodge - Inactive(?) + Possible | 9    | 12   | 13   | 7    | 21   | 5    | 14   | 18   | 11   | 27   | 38   | 42   | 48   | 57   | 64   | 68   |
| Lodges - Summer Only           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| Lodge - Unknow n               | 1    | 4    | 4    | 4    | 0    | 8    | 1    | 3    | 3    | 8    | 9    | NR   | NR   | NR   | NR   | NR   |
| Burrow Inactive(?)             | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    | 2    |
| Burrow - Summer Only           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    |
| Total Inactive                 | 10   | 16   | 17   | 11   | 21   | 13   | 15   | 21   | 16   | 39   | 51   | 45   | 51   | 60   | 67   | 71   |
| Total Surveyed                 | 19   | 43   | 33   | 27   | 38   | 23   | 25   | 28   | 29   | 50   | 71   | 74   | 87   | 109  | 118  | 131  |

#### Table 2-2. Lodges and Burrows by activity status since 2007.

Notes: Based on results from other years, 2008 totals are likely over-estimated. No surveys were conducted in 2012.



Totals in Table 2-2 have been updated to include, for the first time, three lodges south of the urbanized part of Whistler. Two active lodges are in the Callaghan North Pond, and one is on a side channel of the Cheakamus River, beside Runaway Train bike trail (Figure 2-1).

It becomes clearer each year that lodges can remain active for many years (Photo 2-3), presumably with the same mating pair and possibly even their descendants. While only four lodges have been deemed active each year since 2017 (Table 2-3), the true number is certainly higher since many well-established lodges now listed as active were first detected since 2017.



Photo 2-3. RMOW imagery of dam ROGD4-1 in 1995 (left) and 2018 (right). The dam is near the middle of the photo, under the middle power line.

#### Table 2-3.Active and probable colonies, 2017 to 2023.

| Map Label            | Record | Easting | Northing | New? | 2023     | 2022          | 2021          | 2020      | 2019      | 2018      | 2017     |
|----------------------|--------|---------|----------|------|----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Alpha Lk Lodge 1     | Lodge  | 499208  | 5549034  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR       |
| Alpha Lk Lodge 5     | Lodge  | 499913  | 5548986  |      | Active?  | Active?       | Active?       | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Alta Lake Lodge 2    | Lodge  | 500919  | 5550750  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Alta Vista Lodge 1   | Lodge  | 501458  | 5550235  |      | Active   | Active        | Active?       | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active   |
| Call North Lodge 1   | Lodge  | 492917  | 5546177  |      | Active   | Active        | Active?       | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Call North Lodge 2   | Lodge  | 492957  | 5546308  |      | Active   | NR            | NR            | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| CGC-18 Lodge 1       | Lodge  | 504230  | 5552246  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| CGC-18 Lodge 3       | Lodge  | 504188  | 5552227  |      | Active   | Active        | Inactive      | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive |
| Cheak Cross - Lodge? | Lodge  | 496833  | 5547905  |      | Probable | Probable      | NR            | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Cheak River Lodge 1  | Lodge  | 494376  | 5547052  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | Active?   | Active?   | Active?   | Active?  |
| Fitz Back Burrow 1   | Burrow | 504142  | 5554607  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Fitz Fan Lodge 1     | Lodge  | 503847  | 5554866  |      | Active?  | Inactive      | Inactive      | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive |
| Fitz Pond Lodge 1    | Lodge  | 503275  | 5552571  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | Inactive? | Active    | Active    | NR       |
| Fitz Pond Lodge 2    | Lodge  | 503300  | 5552575  |      | Active   | Active?       | Active        | Inactive  | Inactive  | NR        | NR       |
| Fitz Pond Lodge 3    | Lodge  | 503287  | 5552516  |      | Active   | Active        | NR            | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| lost lake lodge 1    | Lodge  | 504337  | 5553160  |      | Active   | Inactive?     | Active        | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| MW1-1 Lodge          | Lodge  | 497706  | 5548388  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR       |
| MW1-2 Lodge          | Lodge  | 497737  | 5548390  |      | Active?  | Active        | Active        | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| MW1-3 Lodge          | Lodge  | 497796  | 5548408  |      | Active?  | Active        | Active?       | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR       |
| MW4-1 Lodge          | Lodge  | 498156  | 5548764  |      |          | Inactive?     | Inactive?     | Active?   | Active?   | NR        | NR       |
| MW5-2 Lodge          | Lodge  | 108281  | 55/8008  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | Active    | Active    | Inactive? | NR       |
| MW5 2 Lodgo          | Lodgo  | 490204  | 5540960  | Voc  | Activo2  | ND            | ND            | ND        | ND        |           |          |
| MWE 4 Lodgo          | Lodge  | 490222  | 5548800  | Voc  | Active?  |               |               |           |           |           |          |
| NIWS-4 Lodge         | Lodge  | 498223  | 55488//  | res  | Active   | NK<br>Astivo2 | NK<br>Active2 | Activo    | Activo    |           |          |
| NING 2 Lodge         | Louge  | 490321  | 5540005  |      | Active   | Actives       | Actives       | Active    | Active    |           |          |
| WW6-2 Lodge          | Lodge  | 498328  | 5548894  | Vee  | Active   | Active        | Active        | Active    | Active    |           | INK      |
| WW6-4 Lodge          | Lodge  | 498341  | 5548914  | res  | Active?  | NK            | NK            | NK        | INR       | NK        | INK      |
| MW /-1 Lodge         | Lodge  | 498334  | 5548/15  | Yes  | Active?  | NR            | NR            | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| ROGD 03-1 Lodge      | Lodge  | 501/19  | 5552450  |      | Active   | Active?       | NR            | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| ROGD 04-1 Lodge      | Lodge  | 501744  | 5552517  |      | Active?  | Active        | Inactive      | Inactive? | Active    | Active    | Active   |
| ROGD 10-1-US Burrow  | Burrow | 502136  | 5552980  | Yes  | Active?  | NR            | NR            | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| ROGD 10-2 Lodge      | Lodge  | 502126  | 5553026  |      | Active?  | Active?       | Active        | Active?   | Active    | NR        | NR       |
| ROGD 15-2 Lodge      | Lodge  | 502312  | 5553204  |      | Active   | Active?       | Active        | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR       |
| ROGD 15-5 Lodge      | Lodge  | 502349  | 5553202  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | Active    | Active    | Active?   | NR       |
| ROGD 15-6 Lodge      | Lodge  | 502355  | 5553222  |      | Active   | Active?       | Active?       | Inactive? | Inactive  | Inactive  | NR       |
| ROGD 21-1 Lodge      | Lodge  | 502406  | 5553403  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR       |
| ROGD 25-1 Lodge      | Lodge  | 502311  | 5553661  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | Active    | Inactive  | Inactive  | NR       |
| ROGD 25-2 Lodge      | Lodge  | 502308  | 5553673  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | Active    | Inactive? | Inactive  | NR       |
| ROGD 29-1 Lodge      | Lodge  | 502376  | 5553923  | Yes  | Active?  | NR            | NR            | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| ROGD 30-1 Lodge      | Lodge  | 502544  | 5554067  | Yes  | Active   | NR            | NR            | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| ROGD 31-1 Lodge      | Lodge  | 502497  | 5554158  |      | Active   | Probable      | NR            | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| ROGD 32-1 Lodge      | Lodge  | 502433  | 5554240  | Yes  | Active   | NR            | NR            | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| ROGD 35-1 Lodge      | Lodge  | 502846  | 5554565  |      | Active?  | Active        | Active NR     | Active NR | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| ROGD 40-1 Lodge      | Lodge  | 503202  | 5554930  |      | Active?  | Inactive      | Active?       | Active?   | Inactive? | NR        | NR       |
| ROGD 41-1 Lodge      | Lodge  | 503185  | 5554836  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | Active    | Active    | Inactive? | NR       |
| RP Lodge 1           | Lodge  | 501145  | 5551850  |      | Active   | Active        | Active?       | Active    | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive |
| RW1-1 Lodge          | Lodge  | 501096  | 5552182  |      | Active?  | Active        | Active?       | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| RW2-1 Lodge          | Lodge  | 501278  | 5552385  |      | Active?  | Inactive?     | Inactive?     | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| RW3-1 Lodge          | Lodge  | 501523  | 5552527  |      | Probable | Probable      | NR            | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| RW4-1 Lodge          | Lodge  | 501702  | 5552711  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| RW4-2 Lodge          | Lodge  | 501694  | 5552718  |      | Active?  | Active?       | Active        | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| RW5-1 Lodge          | Lodge  | 501848  | 5552721  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| RW5-2 Lodge          | Lodge  | 501848  | 5552727  |      | Active   | Active        | Active        | Active?   | Active    | Active    | Active   |
| RW6-1 Lodge          | Lodge  | 501777  | 5552792  |      | Active?  | Active?       | Active?       | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| RW6-2 Lodge          | Lodge  | 501790  | 5552801  |      | Active?  | Active?       | Active        | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Wedge Pond Lodge 2   | Lodge  | 503176  | 5555733  |      | Active   | Inactive      | Inactive      | Active    | Active    | Active    | Inactive |
| Wedge Pond Lodge 4   | Lodge  | 503233  | 5555757  |      | Active   | NR            | NR            | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| WGC-7 Lodge 2        | Lodge  | 502347  | 5552127  | Yes  | Active   | NR            | NR            | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| WR3-1 Lodge          |        | 501750  | 5552702  |      | Active   | Active?       | Active        | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| WR3-2 Lodge          |        | 501700  | 5553236  |      | Active?  | Active?       | Active        | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| TOUGE                | LOUGE  | 201103  | 5555220  |      | Active:  | Active:       | Active        | 1111      | 1111      | 1917      | 1.011    |



Figure 2-1. Beaver lodges and burrows.



#### 2.3.2 Search Effort and Detections

Surveys in 2023 continued the trend of increased search effort. A total of 131 active and inactive lodges were detected in 2023, which represents an almost linear increase since 2017 (Table 2-2; Figure 2-2). The main reason for the increase in both search effort and detections has been expanded surveys in the hardhack meadows in the Rainbow Wetlands, Wildlife Refuge, and Millar Wetlands, especially since 2019. Hardhack and other tall shrubs in these wetlands can completely hide a lodge, which is why lodges are often hidden even when viewed from only a few metres away. Conducting surveys later in the fall was the other main change, and this also increased the number of detections.



Figure 2-2. Number of active and inactive colonies (lodges and burrows) detected since 2017.

The beaver census continues to benefit from accrued knowledge. In 2023, additional search effort in the Millar Wetlands, especially the southeast spur, revealed yet another beaver activity area. The discovery of six well-established lodges on the River of Golden Dreams is a reminder that beaver lodges can be so cryptic they remain undetected for many years, in spite of extensive search effort.

#### 2.3.3 Estimated Beaver Population

The best estimate of Whistler's beaver population in 2023 is 348 beavers, with a low and high range of 252 to 384 beavers (Table 2-4; Figure 2-3). While it is not possible to determine the number of beavers for previous years, it is possible to project the pre-settlement population based on McBlane's (2007) calculation that almost three-quarters of Whistler's wetlands have been lost to development since the railway opened in 1913. Before European settlement, the fur trade, and the loss of wetlands, it is therefore likely that Whistler's beaver population was well over 1,000.

# Table 2-4. Estimated number of beavers in Whistler, 2007-2022. The rational for estimates of the number of beavers per colony is described in Section 2.2.2.

|                    | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Active colonies    | 9    | 27   | 16   | 16   | 17   | 10   | 10   | 7    | 13   | 11   | 20   | 29   | 36   | 49   | 51   | 60   |
| 4.2 beavers/colony | 38   | 113  | 67   | 67   | 71   | 42   | 42   | 29   | 55   | 46   | 84   | 122  | 151  | 206  | 214  | 252  |
| 5.8 beavers/colony | 52   | 157  | 93   | 93   | 99   | 58   | 58   | 41   | 75   | 64   | 116  | 168  | 209  | 284  | 296  | 348  |
| 6.4 beavers/colony | 58   | 173  | 102  | 102  | 109  | 64   | 64   | 45   | 83   | 70   | 128  | 186  | 230  | 314  | 326  | 384  |



Figure 2-3. Estimated beaver population since 2007.

#### 2.3.4 Importance of ROGD-Rainbow-Wildlife Refuge Complex and Millar Wetlands

The impact and presence of beavers in Whistler was well-known long before annual surveys began (e.g., Racey and McTaggart-Cowan 1935). Before these surveys, perhaps the most obvious habitat was on the River of Golden Dreams (ROGD) where paddlers had to navigate multiple beaver dams. It was therefore not surprising when the first decade of beaver surveys confirmed that at least half of known lodges in Whistler were on the ROGD. While the ROGD still provides important beaver habitat, expanded surveys since 2019 have discovered that other areas provide a similar amount of beaver habitat, notably in the Millar Wetlands, the Rainbow Wetlands, and the Wildlife Refuge.

These three wetland complexes support two-thirds (40 of 60) active colonies in the Whistler Valley (Figure 2-4). Ambitious surveys in 2019 covered the entire Millar Wetland area for the first time, including parts of the hardhack meadows that were very difficult to access. That effort was rewarded with the discovery of seven previously unknown lodges and brought the total for that area to nine active lodges. In 2021, a similar effort discovered an additional five previously unknown lodges in the Rainbow Wetlands and a further two in the Wildlife Refuge. Surveys in 2023 the discovery of yet more colonies in the Millar Wetlands and River of Golden Dreams reinforced the importance of these wetland complexes.



Figure 2-4. Colonies by major activity area.

### 2.4 Beaver-affected Wetlands

Note: I use the term "Beaver-affected Wetland" with the recognition that a single term cannot capture the entire essence of how beavers create, maintain, and alter wetland habitats. The term is meant to include: (a) wetlands created by beavers; and/or, (b) wetlands that wouldn't continue to exist without continuous beaver activities; and (c) pre-existing wetlands that have been enlarged and/or maintained by beavers. In many cases, the past impacts of beavers persist for many years even without an active colony. Beaver Lake, for example, had four active colonies until about 15 years ago. Even though those colonies were abandoned, the beaver dam that created the lake is still intact.

#### 2.4.1 Introduction

A beaver's life is inextricably involved in creating its own habitat – their incredible ability to alter and saturate landscapes is why they are termed ecosystems engineers. By creating and maintaining wetlands, beavers provide habitat for countless plants and animals, reduce erosion, store water, mitigate floods, and store carbon (Müller-Schwarze and Sun 2003; Goldfarb 2018). The first attempt to quantify this effect of beavers on Whistler's landscape was included in the first mapping of "beaver-affected wetlands<sup>3</sup>" (Palmer and Snowline 2019), a term coined for this project that refers to wetlands that have been created and/or directly affected by beavers within Whistler Valley.

Monitoring the area covered by beaver-affected wetlands is meant to add a spatial complement to the lodge surveys and population estimates described above (Section 2-3). The two measures – number of beavers and areal extent of beaver-affected wetlands – are of course connected. More beavers mean more dams and impounding of water and, hence, more wetland area. Increases or decreases in wetland area likewise reflect the number of beavers present on the landscape.

#### 2.4.2 2023 Update

Most of the wetlands in Whistler Valley, and all large ones, were created or expanded due to beaver activity (Figures 2-2a and 2-2b). As of 2023, beaver-affected wetlands now cover 110.3 hectares (Table 2-5). An additional 6.8 hectares is also affected by beaver activity in Alpha Lake. Beaver dams have created a further 2.2 hectares of wetland in the Callaghan North pond, south of Whistler Valley and near the Callaghan Forest Service Road. Although this total is almost 10 hectares higher than when first calculated in 2019, it is mainly a reflection of: (a) additional documentation of beaver activity in the Millar Wetlands; and (b) improved mapping accuracy. That is, the higher total is mainly a result of mapping that is more accurate.

The three largest wetland complexes not only support two-thirds of all beavers in Whistler Valley (Section 2.3.4), they account for 87% of the total area of beaver-affected wetlands (Table 2-5). The River of Golden Dreams contains almost half (43%) of all beaver-affected wetlands, while the Millar Wetlands (18%), Rainbow Wetlands (14%), and Wildlife Refuge (11%) account for most of the rest.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> See note at the beginning of Section 2.4. I have replaced all references of "beaver-affected wetlands" even though that is the term used in previous reports.

|                                       | 2022 Area | 2023 Area | Change |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| Wetland (South to North)              | (ha)      | (ha)      | (+/-)  |
| Millar Creek Wetlands                 | 13.2      | 20.3      | 7.1    |
| Beaver Lake                           | 1.8       | 1.9       | 0.1    |
| Alta Vista Pond                       | 1.3       | 1.5       | 0.2    |
| Rainbow Wetlands                      | 15.2      | 15.8      | 0.6    |
| Fitzsimmons Wetlands                  | 1.4       | 1.5       | 0.1    |
| Chateau GC #18 Pond                   | 0.7       | 0.8       | 0.1    |
| Wildlife Refuge                       | 10.4      | 12.2      | 1.8    |
| Spruce Grove Wetland                  | 0.3       | 0.4       | 0.1    |
| Lost Lake - Saw mill Wetland          | 1.6       | 1.6       | 0.0    |
| Buckhorn Pond                         | 0.5       | 0.5       | 0.0    |
| River of Golden Dreams                | 47.9      | 47.7      | -0.2   |
| Fitzsimmons Creek Outflow Channel     | 0.9       | 0.1       | -0.8   |
| Wedge Pond                            | 5.5       | 6         | 0.5    |
| Total beaver-created wetlands         | 100.7     | 110.3     | 9.6    |
|                                       |           |           |        |
| Alpha Lake (est. flood effect of dam) | 7.1       | 6.8       | -0.3   |
| Total beaver effect                   | 107.8     | 117 1     | 93     |

#### Table 2-5 Location and area of beaver-affected wetlands in Whistler, 2023.

One increase of note happened in the past two years in the Fitzsimmons Creek wetland (Photo 2-4; Figures 2-2a and 2-2b), the area bounded by Blackcomb Creek, Nancy Green Drive, and Fitzsimmons Creek. Large dams have resulted in higher water levels, no doubt related to the increase in number of beavers which now maintain three active lodges in that wetland. While there has been a noticeable increase in water level, it had only minimal impact (0.1 ha) in mapped wetland area.



Photo 2-4. Large dam beside the Fitzsimmons Nature Trail that increases water levels in the Fitzsimmons Wetland.





Figure 2-2a. Beaver-affected wetlands, north end of Whistler Valley.





Figure 2-2b. Beaver-affected wetlands, south end of Whistler Valley.

#### 2.4.3 Historic Context

Among other impacts, there were four main changes that that significantly impacted beavers since the railway was built in 1913:

- 1. The railbed raised water flows in some areas and lowered them elsewhere.
- 2. The railway facilitated the development of Whistler which brought more people.
- 3. Beavers were mostly extirpated from the valley within a few years after the railway opened, presumably due to trapping for pelts (Racey and McTaggart-Cowan 1935); and,
- 4. The expanded development that began with the opening of Whistler Mountain in 1966 and significant loss of beaver habitat since (e.g., McBlane 2007).

The railway bisected the large ROGD-Rainbow-Wildlife Refuge wetland complex which changed the hydrology and reduced the connectivity of that area. As Whistler's population started to grow in the 1960s and 1970s, wetlands were increasingly replaced by subdivisions, golf courses and other urban developments. By 2003, at least 72% of the original area covered by wetlands was lost to development (McBlane 2007; Table 2-6; Figure 2-6).

#### Table 2-6.Wetland area in the RMOW by year and scope.

| Compared to                     |           |      |      |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------|------|------|--|--|--|--|
| Wetland Scope                   | Area (ha) | 1946 | 2014 | Source                                     |  |  |  |
| All RMOW (1946)                 | 604.4     |      |      | McBlane 2007                               |  |  |  |
| All RMOW (2003)                 | 169.9     | 28%  |      | McBlane 2007                               |  |  |  |
| <800 m, study area only (2014)  | 150.7     |      |      | Palmer and Snow line (2019; unplubl. data) |  |  |  |
| Beaver-created w etlands (2023) | 110.3     |      | 73%  | This report.                               |  |  |  |

As of 2023, beaver-affected wetlands account for at least 73% of all low-elevation wetlands in Whistler Valley (Table 2-6). This total has remained essentially unchanged since first calculated in 2019. If anything, there may be slight gains due to increased beaver activity in some areas such as the Fitzsimmons Wetlands (Section 2.4.2). New mapping of wetlands (Brett, in prep.) will be available for analysis in 2024, which will provide an opportunity to do a more detailed and accurate analysis of the current extent of wetlands to presettlement.

# 3. Northern Goshawks

# Key Takeaways



- Northern Goshawks are threatened forest predators that require old forest habitat for successful breeding and foraging. Although logging and other urban development have led to a significant decline in the goshawk population throughout BC, recent surveys have shown Whistler is an important breeding area. Their inclusion in this program is meant to (a) identify and protect breeding areas; and (b) provide an indicator of the availability of the low-elevation old forest habitat required by goshawks and other, unsurveyed species.
- 2. The two highlights from 2023 surveys included: (a) documentation of a successfully fledged juvenile goshawk in the Comfortably Numb area; and (b) the discovery of a recent nest at the south end of Emerald Estates. The latter record brings the total of current or recent nesting areas to six. Areas previously documented include: Comfortably Numb, Lower Blackcomb, Millar's Pond, Lower Sproatt, and Brew Creek.
- 3. The presence of six breeding areas provides encouraging evidence that: (a) goshawks maintain a strong presence in Whistler in spite of declines elsewhere. As continued surveys contribute more data, it will be possible to make stronger statements about population trends of Northern Goshawks and their old growth habitat in the Whistler area.

### 3.1 Introduction

The population of BC's Northern Goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*<sup>4</sup>) has declined precipitously in recent years, mainly due to the loss of old forest habitat (BC MFLNRO 2018). The subspecies resident in Whistler, *A. gentilis laingi* (MFLNRO and Madrone 2014, 2015) is particularly threatened, which is why it is Red-listed in BC (CDC 2023) and ranked as Threatened under the Canadian Species At Risk Act (Government of Canada 2023). Surveys over the past decade have established that Whistler includes some of the most active breeding habitat for goshawks on BC's South Coast (MFLNRO and Madrone 2014, 2015; Brett 2020; Snowline 2021, 2022), presumably due to the availability of old forest habitat in this area.

A total of five nesting areas have been documented to date in Whistler (Figure 3-1):

1. <u>RV Park (Brew Creek</u>. The first public record of goshawk nests in the Whistler area prior was from a 2011 survey for the BC Government that found an active nest uphill and west of the current

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Pending change to American Goshawk (Accipiter atricapillus). https://checklist.americanornithology.org/taxa/15055



Whistler RV Park.<sup>5</sup> Recent surveys for the BC Government also recorded an active nest in 2022 (and possibly 2023), between the RV Park and Brandywine Creek.<sup>6</sup>

- <u>Comfortably Numb</u>. Surveys in advance of construction of an Independent Power Project (IPP) on Wedge Creek found active nests near Comfortably Numb Trail in 2014 and 2015 (MFLNRO and Madrone). Surveys since (including in 2023) showed continued breeding in this area (Brett 2020; Snowline 2021).
- 3. <u>Millar's Pond</u>. A nest near Millar's Pond subdivision, discovered by this program in 2016, produced five fledglings while active in 2016 and 2017 (Palmer and Snowline 2017, 2018).
- 4. <u>Lower Sproatt</u>. A local resident, Bruce Worden first reported hearing goshawks in 2020. Subsequent surveys in 2021 confirmed presence in the area, but successful breeding was only confirmed in September 2021 when Bruce took photos of two juveniles (Snowline 2021). Bruce also found a nest in 2022 that could have been the one used by those juveniles in the previous year.
- 5. <u>Lower Blackcomb</u>. This program found an abandoned nest in the Lower Blackcomb area in 2021 (Snowline 2021). Given the number of aerial sightings nearby, it is likely there is another active nest in or nearby this area in at least some years.

The goal for the 2023 survey was to again search for active and inactive goshawk nests. Documenting active nests provides confirmation of continued breeding, while documenting inactive nests extends our knowledge of the Whistler habitats used previously by goshawks which could presumably be reoccupied in the future.

### 3.2 Methods

Call-playback is an established survey method that is meant to evoke a response from nearby birds. For surveys in the early nesting season, an adult alarm call is played. Goshawks nesting or planning to nest in that area will have a territorial response to that sound, and ideally be detected by sound and/or sight. Detections are meanwhile maximized in the later nesting season by broadcasting juvenile begging calls meant to elicit a response from hungry juveniles begging for food.<sup>7</sup>

Recordings by Erica McLaren (BC Government) of both adult alarm and juvenile begging calls, supplied by Brent Matsuda, were used for all call-playbacks. Formal surveys generally followed established protocols (e.g., MFLNRO and Madrone 2014, 2015; Erica McClaren, undated), though were spaced more closely than the recommended 400m between stations. The closer spacing was meant to take advantage of intensive surveys in a relatively well-studied area.

Calls separated by 30 seconds were repeated six times at each station, and faced downhill on the first calls then turning 90 degrees for each subsequent one. All nests and signs were recorded, including whitewash, plucking posts, and prey remains. Stand conditions and notes about any wildlife responses were also recorded. In addition, the following goshawk habitat conditions were subjectively rated: availability of nesting platforms, presence of flyways, access to the forest floor (for hunting), and overall habitat suitability.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> BC Conservation Data Centre (CDC) Species Occurrence Report Shape ID 106601. This area was recorded as Brew Creek.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Emails from Melanie Wilson (then with BC Ministry of Forests) and Laura Kroesen, and Kym Welstead (BC Govt.).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Trystan Willmott, personal communication to Bob Brett.

### 3.3 Results and Discussion

A total of 84 stations were surveyed in 2023 using call-playback (Figure3-1; Appendix B). This total exceeds the previous highest search effort of 78 stations in 2022 (Snowline 2022). The main difference in 2023 was the addition of stations in the Emerald South area due to the detection of an inactive goshawk nest during nest surveys conducted for the RMOW's fuel management project east of Rainbow Housing.<sup>8</sup> Surveys were centered on Emerald South and four other areas with known goshawk presence (recent breeding or inactive nests): Lower Sproatt, Comfortably Numb, Millar's Pond, and Lower Blackcomb (Figure 3-1). The main highlights from the 2023 surveys included:

- 1. Photo-documentation of goshawks in the Lower Sproatt area.
- 2. Detection of goshawks during nesting season (May 17<sup>th</sup>) in the Comfortably Numb area.
- 3. Emerald South nest (June 6<sup>th</sup>)
- 4. Emerald South response (June 19<sup>th</sup>).
- 5. Photo-documentation of a juvenile goshawk that confirmed successful breeding in the Comfortably Numb area (July 18<sup>th</sup>).

#### 3.3.1 Lower Sproatt

The first goshawk record from the Lower Sproatt area was from local resident Bruce Worden in 2020 (Palmer and Snowline 2020). A call-playback survey in 2021 elicited a response from an adult goshawk that flew high above the survey station, presumably to check the source of the call. Evidence of breeding in that area was provided in September when Bruce recorded video footage of two juveniles (Snowline 2021). In spring 2022, Bruce found an intact but inactive nest in the area that was structurally sound and could have been used the previous year.

Although call-playback surveys in 2023 did not detect goshawks around Lower Sproatt, local residents Dan Raymond and Craig Kosman took photos of adult birds in April (Photo 3-1). These photos show there is still activity in the area, though are not enough to conclude there was an active nest in 2023.



Photo 3-1. Photos of Northern Goshawks from the Lower Sproatt area taken in April, 2023 by Dan Raymond (left) and Craig Kosman photo (right).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Bob Brett, 2023 Rainbow Pre-Clearing Nest Surveys, memo to the RMOW, July 2023.


Figure 3-1. Northern Goshawk survey sites.



# 3.3.2 Comfortably Numb

Based on evidence to date, the Conformably Numb area may be the most important breeding area for goshawks in Whistler. Surveys in mid-May elicited a strong response from an adult goshawk likely defending an active nest nearby. Although the exact nest location was not found, call-playback in July got a response from a juvenile that flew in to examine its source (Photo 3-2). This observation confirmed there was at least one active and successful nest in the area.



Photo 3-1. This juvenile goshawk responded to a juvenile begging call beside the Comfortably Numb trail on July 18, 2023.

# 3.3.3 Emerald South

An inactive goshawk nest was discovered on June 2, 2023 by Bob Brett during a pre-clearance nest survey for the RMOW fuel management project next to Rainbow Housing (Photo 3-3). Call-playback on subsequent days did not elicit a response until June 19<sup>th</sup> when a goshawk responded with its own call. Two hours later, a goshawk flew overhead (and was probably the same bird).. Subsequent surveys in late June checked unsuccessfully for goshawk responses to the west (above Rainbow Housing) and north towards One Duck Lake. Further surveys should be conducted in 2024 to check for active nests at times when goshawks are more likely to respond, that is, in May or July.





Photo 3-3. This inactive nest was found near the top of the fuel management (thinning) site in the Emerald South area. It is no longer structurally sound which indicates it has likely been unused for many years.

# 3.3.4 Lower Blackcomb

Lower Blackcomb includes, along with Comfortably Numb, some of the best apparent habitat for goshawks in the Whistler area. The old forests have abundant flyways and many large trees with suitable branch platforms for nesting. It was therefore not a surprise when surveys in 2021 located an inactive but structurally-sound nest. In spite of surveys since, an active nest or even goshawk response has not yet been recorded. Future surveys should perhaps extend into adjacent areas with old forests farther north.

# 3.3.5 Millar's Pond

Although the Millar's Pond nest has not been active since 2017, it is still structurally sound. Surveys in 2023 again confirmed that nest was inactive, and again found no other evidence of goshawk activity in the area. There are nonetheless enough sightings of goshawks flying overheard in that vicinity each year to suggest there is another nest somewhere near Whistler Creekside, if not in the Millar's Pond forest itself.

# 3.3.6 Documented and Likely Nesting Areas

Last year's report (Snowline 2022) reported that the emerging pattern of goshawk nests closely matched the regular, 4- to 6-km grid spacing observed by Frank Doyle in the Skeena region.<sup>9</sup> This information, as well as habitat characteristics (mainly old forests) can be used to predict where additional but undetected nests could be found (Doyle et al. 2023).

There are now six activity areas with confirmed or strong evidence of recent activity (Figure 3-2). The newest record in the Emerald South area is slightly closer than predicted from Doyle's observations, since the closest known nest in Comfortably Numb is only three kilometres away. This Emerald South nest was clearly inactive for many years, and may predate nesting in Comfortably Numb, first documented in 2014. If so, then it would still fit Doyle's model. Or perhaps the fact that the two sites are separated by Green Lake reduces the minimum distance required by goshawks.

Based on Doyle's model and other habitat suitability predictors (elevation <1000m and presence of of old forest habitat), six additional areas are prime candidates for future surveys (Figure 3-2):

- Rainbow Falls (an area already surveyed twice; Brett 2020; Snowline 2021).
- Fitzsimmons Valley (which would be difficult but not impossibly to access for surveys).
- Cheakamus Valley.
- Jane Lakes.
- Lower Callaghan.
- The proposed Wildlife Habitat Area in the Callaghan. No records of previous detections in this area were found at the time of writing this report.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Frank Doyle webinar prepared for BC Government staff, May 10, 2022. Also see Doyle et al. (2023).



Figure 3-2. Northern Goshawk nesting areas.

# 4. Coastal Tailed Frogs



# 4.1 Introduction

Amphibians have long been used as indicators of ecosystem health. They have physiological constraints and sensitivities due to subcutaneous respiration, specialized adaptations and microhabitat requirements, as well as a dual life cycle that includes aquatic and terrestrial habitats. These characteristics make them susceptible to perturbations in both habitat types and suitable as indicator species of ecosystem health.

Stream-dwelling amphibians such as Coastal Tailed Frog (*Ascaphus truei*) serve a vital role as indicators of stream health as they require flowing, clear, cold water throughout their lifecycle (Matsuda et al. 2006) and are vulnerable to habitat alteration and degradation such as siltation and algal growth. They are also highly philopatric,<sup>10</sup> long-lived, and maintain relatively stable populations. For these reasons, tailed frogs can be a useful indicator of stream condition (Welsh and Ollivier 1998).

Ideal habitats for tailed frogs are small, steep (usually >10% grade), mountainside streams that are cool (typically 10 to 15°C in late summer, but at least 5° C for egg development), have a cobble-boulder substrate

<sup>10</sup> Adults typically breed in the stream in which they hatched.

with rounded to subangular-shaped rocks, and a cascade or step pool morphology (Matsuda et al. 2006; BC MOE 2015). These characteristics describe many of the streams that drain into the Whistler Valley so it is unsurprising tadpoles have been detected in most Whistler streams surveyed to date (Wind 2005-2009; Cascade 2014-2016; Palmer and Snowline 2017-2021; Snowline 2021-2022).

Prior to 2004, the only documentation of Coastal Tailed Frogs near the RMOW was in Brandywine Creek (Leigh-Spencer 2004), presumably from surveys before the construction of the Independent Power Project built on that creek. In late 2004, the Whistler Biodiversity Project began the first valley-wide survey Since then, tadpoles have been found in over 40 local creeks (Wind 2005-2009; Brett 2007; Cascade 2013-2015; Palmer and Snowline 2017-2021; Snowline 2021-2022).

In 2017, Coastal Tailed Frogs were down-listed in BC from Blue (Special Concern) to Yellow ("least risk of being lost"), but still has some protection through its classification as Identified Wildlife under the Provincial Forest and Range Practices Act (CDC 2023). It remains a species of Special Concern under the Species at Risk Act (Government of Canada 2023) and was identified as a species of local concern by Brett (2018).

# 4.2 Methods

# 4.2.1 Site Selection

The selection of sites for tailed frog survey has been modified each year to maximize the ability to detect changes in stream habitats: (a) between years, and (b) between east and west sides of the valley. Since 2013, a total of 11 creeks have been surveyed for this program (Table 4-1). More sites have been surveyed on the east than west side of the valley for two main reasons: (a) the creeks on the east side of the valley tend to be easier to survey due to higher and more predictable flows; and, (b) they are generally in areas with more development and therefore more potential impacts to monitor.

Since 2016, the three reaches surveyed on each creek are chosen to represent (as much as topography and surveyability allows), three elevations:

- 1. The toe slope just above the valley bottom;
- 2. Mid-elevations at ca. 800 m; and
- 3. At approximately 1000m.

This elevational range is meant to include one site within the development footprint, one at its upper end, and a third above the development footprint (as a control), respectively.

The 2023 tadpole surveys were again led by Bob Brett with helpful assistance from RMOW Environmental Technician Rebecca Merenyi (RMOW), and conducted under BC Government Wildlife Permit SU23-797603.

|                   | Valley    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Total | Survey |
|-------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|
| Creek             | Side      | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | Sites | Years  |
| Alpha Creek       | East      | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 12    | 4      |
| Archibald Creek   | East      |      | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 30    | 10     |
| Blackcomb Creek   | East      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 11    | 5      |
| Horstman Creek    | East      |      |      |      |      | 3    |      |      |      |      |      |      | 3     | 1      |
| Whistler Creek    | East      |      |      |      | 4    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 25    | 8      |
| Agnew Creek       | West      |      |      |      |      | 3    | 3    |      |      |      |      |      | 6     | 2      |
| FJ West Creek     | West      |      |      |      |      |      | 2    | 3    | 2    |      |      |      | 7     | 3      |
| Nineteen Mile Cr. | West      |      | 2    | 2    |      |      |      |      |      |      | 3    | 4    | 11    | 4      |
| Scotia Creek      | West      | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    |      | 1    |      |      |      |      |      | 13    | 5      |
| Sproatt Creek     | West      |      |      |      |      |      | 1    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 16    | 6      |
| Van West Creek    | West      |      |      |      |      |      | 2    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 2    | 2    | 14    | 6      |
| т                 | otal East | 3    | 6    | 6    | 10   | 9    | 6    | 7    | 9    | 8    | 8    | 9    | 81    | 11     |
| Т                 | otal East | 3    | 5    | 5    | 3    | 3    | 9    | 8    | 8    | 6    | 8    | 9    | 67    | 11     |
| Gra               | nd Total  | 6    | 11   | 11   | 13   | 12   | 15   | 15   | 17   | 14   | 16   | 18   | 148   | 11     |

# Table 4-1.Coastal Tailed Frog sampling sites (Cascade 2016 to 2020; Palmer and Snowline 2017 to<br/>2021; Snowline 2021 to 2022).

The inclusion of a similar number of east- and west-side creeks increases the geographic range of sampling. At least as importantly, the inclusion of sites on both sides of the valley means creeks with different hydrological regimes are represented -- most east-side creeks are glacier-fed while most west-side creeks are not. Creeks with a glacial source typically have higher and more sustained flows than those relying solely on snowmelt and rainwater. They are also more sensitive to climate change since glacier melt reduces the volume and timing of water flows.

A key goal of the 2023 sampling was to follow up on 2022 eDNA results from Blackcomb Creek and Nineteen Mile Creek (Snowline 2022). Environmental DNA (eDNA) is a method in which water samples are tested for genetic material from one or more target species.<sup>11</sup> It is especially useful when the goal is to determine if a species is present in a system that is difficult to survey and/or has a low population.

No tadpoles had been detected in Blackcomb or Nineteen Mile Creeks by previous surveys for the Whistler Biodiversity Project and this program (Brett 2007; Wind 2005-2009; Cascade 2014-2016; Palmer and Snowline 2016-2020; Snowline 2021-2022). The 2022 eDNA samples, however, provided strong evidence that tailed frogs actually did inhabit both creeks. Results for Blackcomb Creek were especially strong and were interpreted by Jared Hobbs (Snowline 2022) as indicative of near-certain presence. Results from Nineteen Mile Creek were much weaker, but still interpreted as indicative of likely presence by Jared.

The lack of tadpole detections and relatively weak eDNA signal from Blackcomb and Nineteen Mile Creek were consistent with the hypothesis that tailed frogs were farther upstream (thereby diluting eDNA samples). For that reason, 2023 sites on these two creeks were chosen to include higher elevations and tributaries of the main stems.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> See Snowline (2022) for more details about the process.



Figure 4-1. Tailed frog survey sites.



# 4.2.2 Sampling Design

Almost all previous surveys for tailed frog tadpoles in the RMOW study area by the Whistler Biodiversity Project (Brett 2007; Wind 2005-2009;) and this program (Palmer and Snowline 2017-2021; Snowline 2021-2022) have used the same time-constrained method. The only exception occurred in surveys from 2013 to 2015 which used area-constrained surveys (Cascade 2014-2016).

The BC Resource Inventory Committee (BC MELP 2000) originally recommended that area-constrained approach for measuring relative abundance. Based on this guidance, the 2013 to 2015 surveys sampled in fixed 5 m stream lengths for a total of 30 minutes (Cascade 2014-2016). Far fewer tadpoles were detected using this method compared to previous WBP surveys (Wind 2005-2009).<sup>12</sup> The return of surveys since 2016 to a time-constrained approach greatly increased detections (Palmer and Snowline 2017-2021; Snowline 2021-2022) and therefore statistical power (e.g., Malt et al. 2014a, 2014b).

In spite of their names, both methods are actually time-constrained, since both have a sampling time of 30 minutes. As a result, comparisons between years can be made, regardless of sampling method. It is also noteworthy that the total area surveyed at each site has been remarkably similar, regardless of method.

Data collection methods were otherwise the same for all tailed frog surveys since 2004 and followed recommendations of the BC Resource Inventory Committee (BC MELP 2000). The in-stream surveys consisted of overturning rocks and other unembedded cover objects with dipnets held immediately downstream to catch any dislodged animals (Photos 4-1 and 4-2). Rocks were also swept by hand to detect any clinging tailed frog tadpoles before being set back in their original positions, as were large anchored rocks and large woody debris.



Photo 4-1. Hillary Williamson from the RMOW Environmental Stewardship Department dipnetting for tadpoles in Whistler Creek (2019 photo).

Photo 4-2. Captured tadpoles are transferred to a bucket until they are measured, classified to cohort and development stage, then released upstream.

Data collected at each site included:

- Site characteristics including location, weather, overhead cover and stand type;
- Stream characteristics including morphology, substrate size/ shape, slope, and wetted width;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Bruce Bury (in a 2016 email to Brent Matsuda and Bob Brett) recommends that detections should be >2 tadpoles/m<sup>2</sup> to ensure statistical power. Virtually all sites sampled to date in Whistler have revealed densities far lower.



- Overhead canopy cover, forest type (coniferous, deciduous, or mixed) and forest successional stage;
- Water and air temperature (measured at the sampling site); and
- Total survey area (measured with a cloth tape to the nearest metre).

Data collected for tadpole captures also followed standard methods, including a measurement of total length for tadpoles and snout to ventral length for later stages. From 2013 to 2015<sup>13</sup> and again in 2016, tadpoles were classed into cohorts defined by Malt et al (2014a, b) which served as proxies for age classes (e.g., first year - T1; second year - T2, etc.) as follows:

- T0 (hatchling <15 mm);<sup>14</sup>
- T1 (tadpole, no visible hind legs);
- T2 (tadpole, hind legs with knees not extending beyond the anal fold (Photo 4-3);
- T3 (tadpole, conspicuous hind legs with knees that extend out from body (Photo 4-4); and
- Non-tadpole metamorph (tail plus front legs), juvenile (no tail, small, no nuptial pads); and adult (larger than juvenile, male has tail and nuptial pads, females larger than males).

Doubts about this classification scheme emerged in 2016 regarding how accurately these classes acted as reliable proxies for age cohorts, especially across different streams (Palmer and Snowline 2017). The relationship between length and cohorts (as defined above) was weaker than expected; for example, many longer tadpoles were placed into early cohorts based on morphology, and vice-versa, Pre-survey tests in 2017 again showed overlaps between length and developmental stages within and between streams. These observations intensified questions about whether "cohorts" were reliable proxies for the number of years since hatching, especially between streams that have different growing conditions. This doubt was later strengthened by Pierre Friele<sup>15</sup> who emphasized that the link between developmental stage, length and age is even more tenuous when applied across large geographic gradients in which climate and water temperature regimes differ. As a result, surveys since 2017 measured the length of each tadpole and classified them by more detailed developmental stages as follows:

| Table 4-2. | Tadpole Developmental | Stages and | Classifications |
|------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|
|------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|

| Developmental Stage                     | Cohort<br>(Malt 2014a,b) |
|---|--------------------------|
| DS0 – Hatchling <15 mm                  | ТО                       |
| DS1 - No visible hind legs              | T1                       |
| DS2 - Bulge only, hind legs not defined |                          |
| DS3 - Hind legs visible but covered     | T2                       |
| DS4 - Hind feet protruding              |                          |
| DS5 -Hind knees protruding outside body | Т3                       |

Note: No hatchlings (DS0, T0) have been observed in September surveys in Whistler.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Candace Rose-Taylor, 2016 email to Bob Brett.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> No hatchlings have been reported to date in Whistler surveys conducted in late August and September.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Pierre Friele email to B. Brett and follow-up phone conversation, December 2017.





For consistency with past reports, the classes above were grouped according to Malt et al.'s (2014a, b) cohorts during data analysis. That is, Developmental Stages 1 and 2 (DS1 and DS2) were grouped into Malt's T1 cohort, and Developmental Stages 3 and 4 (DS3 and DS4) were grouped into Malts' T2 cohort. Future analyses may be able to use these detailed classifications to calibrate a reliable relationship between age and developmental stage in Whistler-area creeks. For the purposes of this report, most of the analysis and discussion is based on Malt et al.'s cohorts.

To prevent recaptures, all tadpoles were placed in buckets and released after measurements were complete (Photo 4-2; BC MELP 2000). Non-tadpoles, or post metamorphosis individuals, were classed as metamorphs (non-resorbed tail), juveniles (no tail, smaller than adults, no nuptial pads on males) or adults (larger than juveniles, males have a cloacal "tail," nuptial pads, and are smaller than females; Corkran and Thoms 1996; Jones et al. 2005). Surveys were scheduled for early September when low streamflows would increase the detectability of tadpoles.

# 4.2.3 Data Analysis

The total number of tadpoles detected at each site (reach) was compared to surveys since 2015 (the last year of the area-constrained approach). Results were also reported as detections per unit area (per 100 m<sup>2</sup>) to permit comparisons between the 2015 area-constrained method and surveys conducted using the time-constrained method.

# 4.2.4 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

One challenge in monitoring tailed frog tadpoles is that some surveyors consistently detect more tadpoles than other surveys. If surveyors change, their different detection rates reduce the ability to detect true year-to-year changes in tadpole detections. To minimize this potential for surveyor effect, surveys since 2017 have therefore included at least two surveyors from the previous year. In addition, Special care was taken to ensure that cohort classes and developmental stages (see above) were recorded consistently, for example, through the use of photos of representative tadpoles in each class.

# 4.3 Results and Discussion

# 4.3.1 Study Sites

Eighteen sites were surveyed from September 4 to 7, 2023 (Table 4-3; Appendix C). In past years, water in east-side (cool-aspect) creeks was colder by approximately 1°C. In 2023, there was essentially no difference in averages between east- and west-side sites (9.9 and 9.8°C, respectively). The likely reason for this difference compared to past years was the addition of three higher-elevation sites on Nineteen-Mile Creek (Sites 3, 4, and 5).

# Table 4-3.Coastal Tailed Frog sampling sites, 2023.

|        |                                     |            |         |         |             |          |       | Air   | Water |     |
|--------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------|---------|-------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| Valley |                                     |            | Survey- |         |             | Wea-     | Elev. | Temp. | Temp. |     |
| Side   | Site                                | Date       | ors     | Easting | Northing    | ther     | (m)   | (°C)  | (°C)  | рΗ  |
| East   | Archibald Creek - 1                 | 2023-09-04 | BB, RM  | 502387  | 5550606     | Sun      | 695   | 14.0  | 11.0  | 7.2 |
|        | Archibald Creek - 2                 | 2023-09-04 | BB, RM  | 502854  | 5550298     | Mixed    | 835   | 11.0  | 10.0  | 6.8 |
|        | Archibald Creek - 3                 | 2023-09-04 | BB, RM  | 503310  | 5549422     | Cloud    | 1026  | 11.0  | 10.0  | 6.8 |
|        | Blackcomb Cr. @ Yummy Numby         | 2023-09-04 | BB, RM  | 505211  | 5552576     | Cloud    | 762   | 15.0  | 10.0  | 6.8 |
|        | Blackcomb Cr. @ 1114m               | 2023-09-09 | BB      | 506565  | 5552659     | Sun      | 1114  | 17.0  | 8.5   | 6.8 |
|        | Blackcomb Trib @ 1117m              | 2023-09-09 | BB      | 506565  | 5552659     | Sun      | 1117  | 17.0  | 9.5   | 6.8 |
|        | Whistler Creek - 1                  | 2023-09-04 | BB, RM  | 501041  | 5549045     | Sun      | 692   | 15.0  | 12.0  | 7.0 |
|        | Whistler Creek - 2                  | 2023-09-06 | BB, RM  | 501649  | 5547961     | Rain     | 879   | 11.0  | 9.0   | 6.8 |
|        | Whistler Creek - 3                  | 2023-09-06 | BB, RM  | 501417  | 5548276     | Cloud    | 972   | 10.0  | 9.0   | 6.8 |
| West   | Nineteen-Mile Creek-1               | 2023-09-07 | BB, RM  | 502764  | 5555303     | Mixed    | 648   | 13.0  | 10.0  | 6.8 |
|        | Nineteen-Mile Creek-3               | 2023-09-06 | BB, RM  | 501114  | 5557282     | Cloud    | 1095  | 11.0  | 8.0   | 6.8 |
|        | Nineteen-Mile Creek-4               | 2023-09-06 | BB, RM  | 500822  | 5557676     | Cloud    | 1115  | 10.0  | 8.0   | 6.8 |
|        | Nineteen-Mile Creek-5               | 2023-09-06 | BB, RM  | 500808  | 5557519     | Cloud    | 1111  | 13.9  | 9.0   | 6.8 |
|        | Sproatt Creek - 1 (Danimal South)   | 2023-09-05 | BB, RM  | 499063  | 5549434     | Mixed    | 692   | 15.0  | 11.0  | 6.5 |
|        | Sproatt Creek - 2 (Don't Look Back) | 2023-09-05 | BB, RM  | 498996  | 5549662     | Cloud    | 790   | 15.0  | 11.0  | 6.8 |
|        | Sproatt Creek - 3 (Flank Trail)     | 2023-09-05 | BB, RM  | 498483  | 5550455     | Cloud    | 996   | 12.0  | 10.0  | 7.0 |
|        | Van West-2 (Flank Trail)            | 2023-09-05 | BB, RM  | 497563  | 5549038     | Cloud    | 706   | 12.0  | 11.0  | 6.8 |
|        | Van West-3 (Into the Mystic)        | 2023-09-05 | BB, RM  | 497125  | 5549816     | Cloud    | 1036  | 11.0  | 10.0  | 7.0 |
|        |                                     |            |         | E       | East-side A | verage   | 899   | 13.4  | 9.9   | 6.9 |
|        |                                     | verage     | 910     | 12.5    | 9.8         | 6.8      |       |       |       |     |
|        |                                     |            |         | A       | verage (Al  | l Sites) | 905   | 13.0  | 9.8   | 6.8 |

# 4.3.2 Tailed Frog Detections

Tadpole detections in 2023 were within the general range of surveys since 2016, with a total of 52 tadpoles detected at the 18 sites (Table 4-4; Appendix C). Although it may be reassuring that this total is similar to previous years (Figure 4-2), the aggregated data is not directly comparable since it comes from a different assemblage of creeks each year. Direct comparisons are therefore discussed by individual creeks below (Section 4.3.5).

There were two notable differences in survey results in 2023: (a) much greater presence of tailed frogs in the open in Scotia Creek; and (b) a high number of froglets on Whistler Creek. The two higher-elevation sites on Sproatt Creek (Sites 2 and 3) both had many tadpoles on top of rocks, and easily visible from streamside (Photos 4-5 and 4-6). Although this is not unprecedented, the typical behaviour of tadpoles is to forage on the undersurface of rocks where they are not visible to potential predators. The presence of so many tadpoles is probably indicative that the actual density of tailed frogs is higher (potentially much higher) than revealed by surveys using dipnets.





Another unusual observation in 2023 was the abundance of tiny tailed frog froglets at the two higherelevation sites in Whistler Creek (Sites 2 and 3). It was not possible to count them within the constraints of the survey and because they were so cryptic, but it was clear there were many tailed frogs in that area that recently metamorphized.

|        |                                     |        |        |        |          | Meta-   |
|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|---------|
| Valley |                                     | Cohort | Cohort | Cohort | Total    | morphs  |
| Side   | Site                                | T1     | T2     | T3     | tadpoles | /adults |
| East   | Archibald Creek - 1                 | 2      | 1      | 1      | 4        | 0       |
| East   | Archibald Creek - 2                 | 1      | 0      | 2      | 3        | 0       |
| East   | Archibald Creek - 3                 | 5      | 0      | 1      | 6        | 0       |
| East   | Blackcomb Cr. @ Lost Lake Rd.       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0       |
| East   | Blackcomb Cr. @ Yummy Numby         | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0       |
| East   | Nineteen-Mile Creek-1               | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0       |
| East   | Nineteen-Mile Creek-2               | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0       |
| East   | Nineteen-Mile Creek-3               | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0       |
| West   | Sproatt Creek - 1 (Danimal South)   | 0      | 1      | 0      | 1        | 0       |
| West   | Sproatt Creek - 2 (Don't Look Back) | 0      | 1      | 0      | 1        | 0       |
| West   | Sproatt Creek - 3 (Flank Trail)     | 1      | 6      | 1      | 8        | 0       |
| West   | Van West-2 (Flank Trail)            | 1      | 0      | 0      | 1        | 0       |
| West   | Van West-3 (Into the Mystic)        | 0      | 3      | 3      | 6        | 0       |
| East   | Whistler Creek - 1                  | 0      | 5      | 1      | 6        | 0       |
| East   | Whistler Creek - 2                  | 7      | 1      | 0      | 8        | 0       |
| East   | Whistler Creek - 3                  | 5      | 3      | 0      | 8        | 0       |
|        | Total tadpoles                      | 22     | 21     | 9      | 52       | 0       |
|        |                                     | 42%    | 40%    | 17%    | 100%     |         |

#### Table 4-4. Tadpoles detected in 2023 by creek and cohort.



*Figure 4-2. Average area, tadpoles per 100 m2, tadpoles per site, and average water temperature of Coastal Tailed Frog Surveys, 2015 to 2023.* 

# 4.3.3 Detections by Valley Side (East and West)

From 2016-2022, more than twice as many tadpoles have been detected per site on the east-side than on the west-side of Whistler Valley (Table 4-5). Glacier-fed creeks are predominantly on the east side of Whistler Valley where glacial run-off increases overall volume and provides more mid-summer flow than in creeks reliant solely on rainwater. Creeks on the east side of the valley are therefore more likely to be larger and, as found in these surveys, apparently have better habitat characteristics such as more cobbles, less embeddedness, and more riffles. These are preliminary conclusions that need to be further tested, especially since the predominance of detections from two creeks (Whistler and Archibald; Section 4.3.5) affect the totals so much.

|              |                    |         |         |         | Tadp. |        | Water |
|--------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|--------|-------|
|              |                    |         |         |         | per   |        | Temp. |
| Year(s)      | Valley Side        | T1/Site | T2/Site | T3/Site | Site  | T1 (%) | (°C)  |
| 2023         | East               | 3.1     | 1.0     | 0.1     | 4.2   | 74%    | 9.9   |
|              | West               | 5.0     | 1.4     | 1.0     | 7.4   | 67%    | 9.8   |
|              | East to West       | 62%     | 69%     | 11%     | 57%   | 110%   | +0.1  |
| 2016 to 2022 | East               | 3.8     | 1.1     | 1.1     | 6.0   | 63%    | 9.3   |
|              | West               | 1.3     | 0.9     | 0.6     | 2.7   | 47%    | 10.2  |
|              | East to West Ratio | 296%    | 122%    | 202%    | 220%  | 135%   | -0.9  |

| Table 4-5. | Tadpoles | detected in | east-side | versus | west-side | creeks. | 2016 to | 2023. |
|------------|----------|-------------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-------|
|            |          |             |           |        |           | ,       |         |       |

Results from 2023, however, reversed the detection ratio seen from 2016-2022, with detections in westside creeks almost double those in east-side creeks. It is important to note, however, that totals across all sites are not directly comparable given that sites are not consistent each year. See Section 4.3.5 for a discussion of individual creeks.



# 4.3.4 Detections by Cohort

Survivorship curves for all animal populations lead to the expectation that there will be fewer individuals at later ages/stages, and this has generally been the case for tailed frog surveys (Figures 4-3 and 4-4). Although any interpretations of these results must be tempered by the fact that detectability is not constant (that is, that weather and other contingencies are involved), it is reassuring that younger stage tadpoles continue to enter the population. In addition, a strong proportion of T3 tadpoles ensures a higher likelihood of new individuals surviving until metamorphosis and breeding ages.



Figure 4-3. Number of tadpoles by cohort and year.



Figure 4-4. Percentage of tadpoles by cohort and year.

# 4.3.5 Tadpole Detections by Creek

### Archibald Creek



Archibald Creek is one of only two systems surveyed in all six years since 2016 (Whistler Creek is the other). it is also one of two creeks, again with Whistler Creek, affected most directly by human activities since both are adjacent to the Whistler Bike Park. Results from Archibald Creek have been the most variable of any creek in the program, especially in 2016 and 2020 when detections were notably low (Figure 4-5). Although years of low detections are notable, the high variability across years has made it difficult to conclude any real changes to the population. Results from 2023 nonetheless again raise concerns that this population is not stable.



Figure 4-5. Tadpole detections in Archibald Creek by site, 2016-2023.

For the first time, no tadpoles were detected in 2023 at either of the lower-elevation sites (Sites 1 and 2). Given that some of the highest detections of all sites have been recorded in past years at Archibald Creek Site 1, the absence of any detections in 2023 is notable. In contrast, 2023 detections at Site 3 were the second highest on record. Site 3 is at the top of Fitzsimmons Chair and therefore above the main concentration of trails in the Whistler Bike Park. It could therefore be assumed that it is impacted the least by biking activities, e.g., deposition of fines due to erosion.

These divergent results may indicate that: (a) there is a stable population of tailed frogs above the main concentration of bike trails; and (b) tailed frogs may be negatively impacted by the Bike Park within the main concentration of bike trails. If results in 2024 show a similar lack of detections at Sites 1 and 2, it will strengthen this hypothesis.

#### Blackcomb Creek



Blackcomb Creek is a cold, turbid steam that drains the shrinking Blackcomb Glacier. No tadpoles had been detected in multiple surveys since 2006. To help assess the potential of a tailed frog population in this creek, eDNA sampling was conducted in 2022 (Section 4.2.1; Snowline 2022), Results from the eDNA sampling showed that tailed frogs were almost certainly present, in spite of the lack of tadpole detections.

In 2023, two high-elevation sites near 1114 m were added, one in the main stem of Blackcomb Creek (Photo 4-7) and one in an adjacent, very small tributary (Figure 4-8). In spite of the apparent lack of habitat in that tributary (due to low water), a total of seven tadpoles were detected. An eight tadpole was detected while sampling the stie in the main stem, but since it was within approximately one metre of the junction with that tributary, it was almost certainly part of that sub-population.

These detections confirm 2022 eDNA sampling results. They also demonstrate that very small creeks can be important to tailed frogs and, for Blackcomb Creek, may be the main locations for them. Given the difficulty in detecting tailed frogs in Blackcomb Creek, it is not possible to comment on population trends.



the main stem of the creek. @ 1114 m. This is is a small tributary of Blackcomb Creek.



#### **Nineteen Mile Creek**



Similar to Blackcomb Creek, no tadpoles had been detected in many previous surveys on Nineteen-Mile Creek. It was also sampled for eDNA in 2022, but returned a much less conclusive result. In spite of a very weak signal, Jared Hobbs was confident enough in the methodology (particularly related to the distinct DNA of tailed frogs relative to many other amphibians) that he concluded tailed frogs were indeed present in Nineteen Mile Creek (Snowline 2022). Surveys in 2023 proved Jared correct.

Nineteen Mile Creek is difficult to survey due steep cascades and ravines on most of its middle sections. The first site above Alpine Meadows subdivision that is easily accessible is at the Flank Trail bridge at an elevation of 1095 m (Site 3). It was sampled in 2022 and no tadpoles were detected in spite of excellent habitat (Photo 4-9). Resampling in 2023 detected the first tadpole in Blackcomb Creek. Two more tadpoles were then found in one of the two new sites just uphill (Site 4; Photo 4-10).

These results lead to similar conclusions as for Blackcomb Creek. That is, that a population of tailed frogs can exist throughout a stream system or, in the case of Nineteen Mile and Blackcomb Creeks, possibly only in upper reaches. Given that possibility, these creeks are not high priorities for future monitoring since (a) tadpole detectability is low, at least partially due to low population density; and (b) the majority of their tailed frog populations appears to be uphill of the development footprint.



Photo 4-9. Nineteen Mile Site 3. Note the Flank Trail bridge in the mid background.

Photo 4-10. Nineteen Mile Site 4.

#### Sproatt Creek



Sproatt Creek was added to the program in 2018, the first year after major scouring occurred on this and many neighbouring creeks during a fall 2017 flood. Only one site was surveyed that year, near Into the Mystery bike trail (996 m). Two lower-elevation sites were added in 2019. Detections remained mostly consistent through last year, but increased markedly in 2023 (Figure 4-6).

Detections in 2023 were the highest yet (Figure 4-6), mainly due to all the tadpoles visible from streamside (Photos 4-5 and 4-6). It was also the only creek in which a juvenile frog was detected. It is difficult to interpret these results and whether or not they indicate a true increase in tadpoles at the two sites. That is, were there actually more tadpoles, or were there just more visible in the open instead of hidden under rocks (as more usual)? For now, it is safe to conclude the population is at least stable, and is possibly increasing.



Figure 4-6 Tadpole detections in Sproatt Creek by site, 2018-2023 (only Site 3 surveyed in 2018).

#### Van West Creek



Like many other creeks in the program, the uppermost site on Van West Creek is surrounded by old forest, while the lower, logged sites have varying levels of in-stream disturbance. The highest site (Site 3) on Van West provides ideal habitat for tailed frogs (Photo 4-11), so it is not surprising detections are consistently high (Figure 4-7). Site 2, meanwhile, includes poor habitat conditions for tailed frogs as a result of extensive logging disturbance (Photo 4-12). Only four tadpoles have been detected at Site 2 since 2018. Site 3 is in Function Junction and not surveyable since 2021 due to low water. No tadpoles have yet been detected in the disturbed habitat at Site 1, though small salmonids have been found (Snowline 2021).



Figure 4-7. Tadpole detections in Van West Creek by site since 2018.



Photo 4-11. Van West Creek-3 is below the bridge nearPhoto 4-12. Logging debris in Van West Creek-2 (2020Into the Mystic trail (2021 photo).photo).

#### Whistler Creek



Since being added to the program in 2016, more tadpoles have been detected in Whistler Creek than any other, and year-to-year variability has been lowest (Figure 4-8). Habitat on this creek and its tributaries is mostly unaltered and the watershed probably supports a higher tailed frog population than any other sampled in the greater Whistler area. One of the main reasons to resurvey Whistler Creek in 2016 was to measure possible impacts of the Whistler Bike Park, which started expanding into the watershed at that time. With the exception of unusually high detections at Site 2 in 2017, detections have remained consistent for the eight years of surveys.

As mentioned above (Section 4.3.2), numerous froglets were observed at the stream edge at Sites 2 and 3. Given their size (<2 cm), they had only recently metamorphized. Froglets have only rarely been reported in past surveys so it is not possible to draw conclusions about their significance other than that they are a positive sign that tailed frogs at these sites are surviving into later life stages and, hopefully, eventually contribute to the breeding population.



Figure 4-8. Tadpole detections in Whistler Creek by site since 2016.



# 5. Western Toads and Red-legged Frogs



- A total of 10 ponds were surveyed in spring for egg masses, and traps were set in four ponds in July. Western Toad eggs were again found in the Whistler Olympic Park, but no other breeding sites for either Western Toads of Red-legged Frogs were found.
- 3. It is still likely there are other breeding sites for Western Toads and Red-legged Frogs south of Function Junction and within the RMOW boundary. Until all possible sites are surveyed in that area (ideally by the end of 2026), there is not enough information to detect any trends.

# 5.1 Introduction

In spite of occasional sightings in most parts of the RMOW, the only known annual breeding site for Western Toads (*Anaxyrus boreas*) within Whistler is at Lost Lake. A second site was confirmed in 2022 in the Whistler Olympic Park in Callaghan Valley but outside RMOW boundaries (Snowline 2022). Past surveys by the Whistler Biodiversity Project (Brett 2007; Wind 2005-2009) recorded breeding sites at Cheakamus Crossing, Eva Lake, and the Brandywine snowmobile parking area. Breeding since then has not been recorded since at any of these sites. Western Toads are ranked as Special Concern by the Federal Government (Government of Canada 2023), though no longer considered at-risk in BC (CDC 2023). The main threats to Western Toads is urbanization which causes the loss of breeding and non-breeding habitat.

Red-legged Frogs are ranked as Blue-listed and Identified Wildlife in BC (CDC 2023), and ranked as Special Concern by the Federal Government (Government of Canada 2023). The Whistler Biodiversity Project first found a breeding site in 2006 (Brett 2007), inside what became the northward expansion of Brandywine Falls Provincial Park. Although they have been recorded in the lower Callaghan Valley by BioBlitz scientists, Leslie Anthony, and Elizabeth Barrett since then,<sup>16</sup> no other breeding sites have yet been documented.

The goal for the current three-year cycle of this program (2022-2024) is to look for breeding sites of either species south of Function Junction, a large and mostly unexplored area includes suitable habitat for both species.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Personal communication on various dates with Bob Brett.

# 5.2 Methods

Pond surveys consisted of egg mass surveys in spring and trapping in early July. Egg mass surveys were conducted at nine lower-elevation sites on May 14 and 15, 2023 and at the higher-elevation site in the Callaghan on June 4 (Figures 5-1 and 5-2; Table 5-1). Kristina Swerhun, who first observed toad breeding at the Callaghan site in 2022 assisted the egg survey at that site. Trapping included four sites where traps were placed in the evening on July 2 and retrieved in the morning of July 3. Trapping was conducted by Bob Brett under BC Government Wildlife Permit SU23-797603.

Egg surveys consisted of shoreline searches for egg masses. July trapping used standard minnow traps (Photo 5-1) that were placed at the edge of target ponds in the evening and retrieved the next morning (Photo 5-2). Care was taken to ensure a part of the trap was out of the water in case air-breathing animals were trapped. Once retrieved, amphibians were identified and measured, and aquatic invertebrates were recorded to the lowest possible taxonomic level. To prevent contamination between ponds, traps were sterilized in mild bleach and left to dry in the sun before and after trapping.

|                                   |            |         |          | Elev | Water | Air  |          |        | Detect-    |
|-----------------------------------|------------|---------|----------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|------------|
| Location                          | Date       | Easting | Northing | (m)  | (°C)  | (°C) | Survey   | #traps | ions?      |
| Callaghan FSR Pond 3              | 2023-05-14 | 492857  | 5546552  | 527  | NR    | 30   | egg mass | n/a    | AMMA       |
| Callaghan FSR Pond 2              | 2023-05-14 | 492798  | 5546507  | 527  | NR    | 30   |          |        | No         |
| Hwy 99 Callaghan North Pond       | 2023-05-14 | 492947  | 5546215  | 508  | NR    | 30   |          |        | No         |
| Hwy 99 Callaghan South Pond       | 2023-05-14 | 492818  | 5546057  | 508  | NR    | 30   |          |        | No         |
| Callaghan Road Pond 2             | 2023-05-14 | 492258  | 5546198  | 533  | NR    | 30   |          |        | No         |
| Callaghan Road Pond 1             | 2023-05-14 | 492274  | 5545819  | 519  | NR    | 30   |          |        | n/a        |
| Hwy 99 Brandywine Pond            | 2023-05-14 | 492046  | 5545222  | 499  | NR    | 30   |          |        | No         |
| McGuire Pond                      | 2023-05-15 | 492188  | 5545136  | 497  | NR    | 29   |          |        | No         |
| Train Wreck South Pond            | 2023-05-15 | 495081  | 5547516  | 554  | NR    | 29   |          |        | No         |
| Callaghan Valley, W. Olympic Park | 2023-06-04 | 491266  | 5555826  | 900  | NR    | NR   |          |        | ANBO, PSRE |
| Callaghan FSR Pond 2              | 2023-07-02 | 492798  | 5546507  | 527  | 14    | 14   | tadpole  | 4      | AMGR       |
| Hwy 99 Callaghan South Pond       | 2023-07-02 | 492818  | 5546057  | 508  | 16    | 20   |          | 4      | AMGR       |
| Hwy 99 Brandywine Pond            | 2023-07-02 | 492046  | 5545222  | 499  | 18    | 17   |          | 4      | AMGR       |
| McGuire Pond                      | 2023-07-02 | 492188  | 5545136  | 497  | 20    | 24   |          | 2      | No         |

# Table 5-1. Pond amphibian survey sites.



 Photo 5-1. A minnow trap set at the Hwy 99
 Photo 5-2. Retrieving and checking an amphibian trap.



Figure 5-1. Pond amphibian survey sites (low elevation).



Figure 5-2. Pond amphibian survey site in Whistler Olympic Park, Callaghan Valley.



# 5.3 Results and Discussion

# 5.3.1 Egg Mass Surveys (Spring)

Egg masses were detected at two of nine sites (Table 5-1). There were at least four aggregations of Longtoed Salamander (*Ambystoma macrodactylum*) egg masses at Callaghan FSR Pond 3, most of which were hatched out. At the Whistler Olympic Park site (Photo 5-3), there were many egg masses of both Western Toads (Photo 5-4) and Pacific Treefrog (*Pseudacris regilla*).



Photo 5-3. Western Toad breeding pond in the Whistler Olympic Park, Callaghan Valley. This pond is south of Lunch Lake.



Photo 5-4. Western Toad egg masses with tadpoles at the Whistler Olympic Park pond.



# 5.3.2 Pond Trapping (July)

No Western Toads or Red-legged Frogs were detected during July trapping (Table 5-2). Consistent with results from pond surveys during the Whistler Biodiversity Project, Northwestern Salamanders (*Ambystoma gracile*) were the most common species and were recorded in 8 of 14 ponds. Pacific treefrogs, found in two ponds, were the only other species found in the traps. The Callaghan FSR Pond 2 had the most amphibians (Photo 5-5). No amphibians were trapped at McGuire Pond (Photo 5-6).

### Table 5-2: Pond trapping results.

|        |                |                                      |  | Hwy 99 Callaghan South  |  |   |  |   |  |  | McGuire  |  |  |
|--------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Call   | aghan F        | SR Pon                               | d 2  |   | Ро   | nd  |  | Hwy 9   | 9 Bran   | dywine   | Pond   | Pond   |  |
| Trap 1 | Trap 2         | Trap 3                               | Trap 4   | Trap 1  | Trap 2   | Trap 3  | Trap 4   | Trap 1  | Trap 2   | Trap 3   | Trap 4   | Trap 1   | Trap 2   |
|        | 2              | 1                                    | 2  | 1   | 1  | 2   |  | 1   |  |  | 5  |  |  |
|        |                | 1                                    | 1  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |                |                                      |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |                |                                      |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |                |                                      |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |                |                                      |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |                |                                      |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0      | 2              | 2                                    | 3  | 1   | 1  | 2   | 0  | 1   | 0  | 0  | 5  | 0  | 0  |
|        |                |                                      |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | 115            | 160                                  | 150  | 78  | 95   | 75  |  | 73  |  |  | 75   |  |  |
|        | 95             |                                      | 150  |   |  | 130   |  |   |  |  | 75   |  |  |
|        |                |                                      |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  | 75   |  |  |
|        |                |                                      |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  | 75   |  |  |
|        |                |                                      |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  | 75   |  |  |
|        | Call<br>Trap 1 | Callaghan F<br>rap 1 Trap 2<br>2<br> | Callaghan FSR Pon         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3         2       1       1         2       1       1         4       1       1         4       1       1         4       1       1         6       1       1         7       1       1         8       1       1         9       2       2         1115       160       95         95       1       1         10       1       1         115       1       1         115       1       1         115       1       1         115       1       1         115       1       1         115       1       1         115       1       1         115       1       1         115       1       1         115       1       1         115       1       1         115       1       1         115       1       1         115       1       1         115 | Callapha FSR Pool 2         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4         2       1       2         2       1       1         2       1       1         4       1       1         4       1       1         4       1       1         4       1       1         4       1       1         4       1       1         4       1       1         4       1       1         5       1       1         6       2       1         7       2       3         6       2       2       3         7       115       160       150         95       160       150       160         95       150       150       160         95       10       10       10         95       10       10       10         95       10       10       10         95       10       10       10         95       10       10       10         95       10       10< | Trap 1         Trap 2         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 1           Trap 2         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 1           2         1         2         1           1         1         1         1           2         1         2         1           1         1         1         1           4         1         1         1           4         1         1         1           4         1         1         1           4         1         1         1         1           4         1         1         1         1           5         1         1         1         1           6         2         2         3         1           7         1         1         1         1           6         2         2         3         1           7         1         1         1         1           8         1         1         1         1           9         1         1         1         1           1 <td< td=""><td>Callaghan FSR Poot       Po         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2         2       1       2       1       1       1         2       1       1       1       1       1         4       1       1       1       1       1       1         4       1</td><td>Pond         Pond         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3         2       1       2       1       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       2       1</td><td>Pond 2         Pond 1         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4         2       1       2       1       1       1       2       1       1       2         1       1       2       1       1       1       2       1       1       2         1       1       1       1       1       1       2       1       1       2       1</td><td>Callaghan FSR Pond 2       Pond       Hwy 9         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 4       Trap 1         2       1       2       1       1       1       2       1         1       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       1         2       1       2       1       1       1       2       1<!--</td--><td>Pond 2       Pond       Hwy 99 Brand         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2         2       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       1       2       1</td><td>Pond       Hwy 99 Brandywine         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap</td><td>Callaghan FSR Pond 2         Pond         Hwy 99 Brandywine Pond           Trap 1         Trap 2         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 1         Trap 2         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 2         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         5           1</td><td>Normalized in FSR Poind       Hwy 99 Brandywine Pond       Pond         Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 1       Trap 1       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 1       Trap 1</td></td></td<> | Callaghan FSR Poot       Po         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2         2       1       2       1       1       1         2       1       1       1       1       1         4       1       1       1       1       1       1         4       1 | Pond         Pond         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3         2       1       2       1       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       2       1 | Pond 2         Pond 1         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4         2       1       2       1       1       1       2       1       1       2         1       1       2       1       1       1       2       1       1       2         1       1       1       1       1       1       2       1       1       2       1 | Callaghan FSR Pond 2       Pond       Hwy 9         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 4       Trap 1         2       1       2       1       1       1       2       1         1       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       1         2       1       2       1       1       1       2       1 </td <td>Pond 2       Pond       Hwy 99 Brand         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2         2       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       1       2       1</td> <td>Pond       Hwy 99 Brandywine         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap</td> <td>Callaghan FSR Pond 2         Pond         Hwy 99 Brandywine Pond           Trap 1         Trap 2         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 1         Trap 2         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 2         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         5           1</td> <td>Normalized in FSR Poind       Hwy 99 Brandywine Pond       Pond         Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 1       Trap 1       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 1       Trap 1</td> | Pond 2       Pond       Hwy 99 Brand         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2         2       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       2       1       1       1       2       1 | Pond       Hwy 99 Brandywine         Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap | Callaghan FSR Pond 2         Pond         Hwy 99 Brandywine Pond           Trap 1         Trap 2         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 1         Trap 2         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 2         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         Trap 4         Trap 3         Trap 4         5           1 | Normalized in FSR Poind       Hwy 99 Brandywine Pond       Pond         Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 4       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 1       Trap 1       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 3       Trap 1       Trap 2       Trap 1       Trap 1 |





# 6. Benthic Invertebrates





# 6.1 Introduction

Benthic invertebrates are an important component of freshwater ecosystems. They are a food source for fish, amphibians, and birds. They play a major role in the decomposition of organic material and, therefore, affect nutrient availability and plant productivity in the water. Aquatic insects have a wide range of water quality tolerances and requirements, and exist within a wide variety of environments. Aquatic invertebrates have long been used as an indicator of water quality and aquatic health. Their benefits as bioindicators include their relatively restricted range during the aquatic lifetime, the short length of their life span (from a few months to several years) and their varied requirements for water quality. Undisturbed aquatic systems generally have high insect species richness with elevated densities of species sensitive to habitat and water quality alterations from anthropogenic disturbance. Conversely, disturbed streams generally have comparatively lower species richness with elevated densities of species more tolerant to pollution and/or low habitat complexity and quality. Cold, fast flowing watercourses may have limited species richness, but a higher proportion of species sensitive to disturbance of habitat or water quality, including changes in water temperature (stenothermic species).

In BC, benthic invertebrate samples are typically analyzed with set protocols, such as the Canadian Aquatic Biomonitoring Network (CABIN) or the Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity (B-IBI), in conjunction with water quality results. The health of benthic invertebrate communities has been monitored by this program since 2016 using the CABIN protocol with taxonomic identification to the family level in 2016-17 and to the lowest possible taxonomic level thereafter.

# 6.2 Methods

# 6.2.1 The CABIN Protocol

The Canadian Aquatic Biomonitoring Network (CABIN) is an aquatic biological monitoring program for assessing the health of freshwater ecosystems in Canada. CABIN is based on the network of networks approach that promotes inter-agency collaboration and data sharing to achieve consistent and comparable reporting on freshwater quality and aquatic ecosystem conditions in Canada. The program is maintained by Environment Canada to support the collection, assessment, reporting and distribution of biological monitoring information. CABIN allows partners to take their observations and make a formalized scientific assessment using nationally comparable standards.

The CABIN program primarily uses the Reference Condition Approach (RCA; Bailey et al., 2004) for evaluating whether a test site is in Reference Condition, and if not, then determine how divergent it is from Reference Condition. Reference sites are considered to be minimally affected by human activity. These sites provide the basis on which to compare the health of any given test sites. This approach relies on the establishment of a large database of biological and habitat data from a wide range of reference sites provides the data to develop empirical models that explain the variability among the different benthic communities based on environmental characteristics (e.g., location, hydrology, substrate, bedrock geology, and climate).

An empirical Model (see Section 6.2.5), typically at a watershed scale (e.g., Fraser River, Skagit River, etc.), subsequently predicts the benthic community that should be observed at a test site if that site was in *'Reference Condition.'* The further the test site is from the predicted group of reference sites, the more



different it is. The assumption of RCA is that if a site is different from what is expected, there must be some anthropogenic stress exerted on the benthic community.

### 6.2.2 Benthic Invertebrate Sample Collection

The macro-invertebrate sample collection was performed at 6 sites over a two-day period between July 28th and 29th (Table 6 1 and Figure 6 1), in accordance with the CABIN Field Manual (Environment Canada, 2012) by Jason Macnair, CABIN-certified for field sampling, and assisted by Bob Brett (Snowline) and Rebecca Merenyi (RMOW).

| Site                              | UTM Lo<br>(Zon | ocation<br>e 10) | Aquatic Site ID | Access (Bridge<br>Crossing) | Date Sampled  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|
|                                   | Easting        | Northing         |                 |                             |               |  |
| Twenty-one Mile<br>Creek          | 501910         | 5552856          | 21M-DS-AQ21     | Lorimer Road                | July 28, 2023 |  |
| Crabapple Creek                   | 502030         | 5552670          | CRB-DS-AQ01     | Lorimer Road                | July 28, 2023 |  |
| Jordan Creek                      | 500242         | 5549278          | JOR-DS-AQ31     | Lake Placid Road            | July 29, 2023 |  |
| River of Golden<br>Dreams (Upper) | 502066         | 5552829          | RGD-US-AQ11     | Lorimer Road                | July 28, 2023 |  |
| River of Golden                   | 503035         | 5554687          | RGD-DS-AQ12     | Via Golden Bear             | July 28, 2023 |  |
| Dreams (Lower)                    |                |                  |                 | Place                       |               |  |
| Whistler Creek                    | 500534         | 5549592          | WHI-DS-AQ01     | Lake Placid Road            | July 29, 2023 |  |

#### Table 6-1. 2023 Benthic Invertebrate Sampling Locations and Dates.

Samples were collected using a 400µm kick-net over a period of exactly three minutes to standardize the level of effort. Sampling was initiated at the downstream end of the study area and moved upstream to avoid potential contamination of the lower sites when invertebrates are dislodged during sampling. A zigzag sampling pattern across the stream is used to integrate benthic macro-invertebrates from various stream microhabitats within the erosional zone in proportion to their occurrence in a sample reach. Sampling also included stream habitats directly adjacent to the stream bank to include microhabitats such as leaf litter that support a unique fauna. Each sampling kick area and path was pre-defined before entering the creek, and targeted riffle habitats with cobble/gravel substrate.

The content of the kicknet was emptied into a 400µm sieve before being transferred into a 500mL plastic jar. Each sample was preserved in the field by addition of an 85% ethyl alcohol solution. Care was taken to remove as much creek water as possible to avoid preservative dilution. In some cases, the 'bucket-swirling' method, as described in the CABIN Field Manual, was used to remove excess sand from the sample before preservation. Bucket swirling, or elutriation, is a common method used by to remove large amounts of inorganic material (sand/gravel) from a sample. During elutriation the sample is agitated or swirled in a bucket with water to create a vortex. Swirling causes lighter organic material and macroinvertebrates to float in the water column while the heavier inorganic sand and gravel remains at the bottom of the bucket. This process also reduces the risk of damage to specimens during transport to the taxonomy lab, since the larger substrate is removed. As recommended in the CABIN Field Manual, the removed substrate was kept for QA/QC purposes and to check that no organisms were left behind.





Photo 6 1. Invertebrate sampling in Twenty-One Photo 6 2. Invertebrate sampling in Whistler Mile Creek. Creek.

# 6.2.3 In Situ Habitat Data Collection

Habitat data was collected in situ at each of the six sampling sites following the CABIN field sheets.

- **Primary Site Data**: Basin name, estimate of site location coordinates, ecoregion, and stream order are all recorded.
- **Site Description**: a broad characterization of the site. It includes a site drawing and written description, site coordinates, and surrounding land use classification.
- **Reach characteristics**: a description of aquatic habitat types, canopy coverage, macrophyte coverage, streamside vegetation and canopy coverage in a defined sampling reach (site).
- Water chemistry: measurement of certain physical-chemical water quality parameters which are required by CABIN such as dissolved oxygen and saturation, pH, water temperature and conductivity. Most can be collected with in-situ field meters.
- **Substrate characteristics**: a 100-pebble count is used to characterize the substrate. The degree of embeddedness of substrate and the size of surrounding material are also determined.
- **Channel measurements**: characterization of the stream channel at current flow and estimate of peak flow conditions. This includes measurements of channel width (bankfull and wetted), depth, velocity and slope. Velocity measurements were collected using a Swoffer unit.



Figure 6-1. Temperature loggers and aquatic sampling sites.

# 6.2.4 Sample Sorting and Taxonomic Analysis

Benthic invertebrate sample sorting and taxonomic analysis was conducted by Thibault Doix (Roe Environmental Inc.), Certified Taxonomist with the Society for Freshwater Science. The sample sorting process consists of removing all the benthic invertebrates from the sample matrix prior to taxonomic identification. Each sample was processed as follow:

- The whole sample (i.e., all the jars constituting one sample) was washed with water into a 320µm sieve (smaller than the kicknet mesh size) to remove preservative.
- Large materials, rocks, twigs, and macrophytes were gently and thoroughly washed over. Washed large material was placed in a white tray for further examination and to make that sure no organisms were left behind.
- The sieve content was transferred into a white tray for a first sorting under a hands-free magnifier to remove large and conspicuous specimens.
- The tray content was subsequently split into smaller fractions and progressively transferred into a Petri dish for fine sorting under a dissecting microscope. Sorted debris was set aside and preserved in 85% ethanol.
- Removed specimens were separated into coarse family groupings in multi-well plates.
- All organisms removed from the white tray were identified, tallied and recorded on a bench sheet.
- The specimen vial and sorted debris jars were labeled, preserved in 85% ethanol and retained for Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) audits of sorting and identification efficiency, as required.
- Each organism was identified using dissecting (10x-90x magnification) or compound microscopes (40x-1000x magnification) and appropriate taxonomic identification keys. The taxonomic identification was performed to the lowest level possible (generally genus/species level for insect taxa and family/genus for non-insects). Different life stages (e.g., larvae, nymphs) were identification, it was discarded.

# 6.2.5 CABIN Database and Data Analysis

The CABIN database analysis uses the Reference Condition Approach (RCA) to assess anthropogenic disturbances. A large database of benthic macroinvertebrate communities was established by Environment Canada from a wide range of minimally disturbed sites ('Reference Sites') throughout various watersheds (e.g., Fraser River, Skagit River, etc.). Reference Sites were subsequently grouped based on their habitat characteristics, biogeoclimatic zones, etc. Using multivariate statistical techniques, empirical Models were developed from the information collected to predict the 'expected' invertebrate assemblage using the habitat characteristics at a particular site (Sylvestre et al., 2005). The assumption is that if the observed community at a given test site was not what was expected, then the stream must experience some level of anthropogenic stress.

These Models comprise five to six different reference site groups that the benthic invertebrate communities of each test site can be compared to. Test sites are plotted with the appropriate group of reference sites on two or three axes, each axis representing a group of benthic community attributes. Each test site is assigned to the farthest band to which it resides in the three plots. The CABIN database assessment is summarized based on where the test site fell within the confidence ellipses (Figure 6 2):

- A site falling within the 90% confidence ellipse is designated 'Similar to Reference'.
- A site falling within the 90% and 99% confidence ellipses is designated 'Mildly Divergent'.
- A site falling within the 99% and 99.9% confidence ellipses is designated 'Divergent'.



• A site that falls outside of the 99.9% confidence ellipses is designated 'Highly Divergent'.



Figure 6 2. Ordination of invertebrate communities at reference sites and test sites. Different bands surrounding the cloud of reference sites represent the assessment criteria for a test site based on the distance the test site falls away from the cloud of reference sites (Source: Sylvestre et al., 2005).

The multivariate ordination used in the RCA was developed using Bray-Curtis Index (BCI) data calculated for the RCA as a complete data matrix. For the test sites, the BCI was calculated based on the expected relative abundance of the taxa present for that reference group. These BCI data were then used to locate each site on the ordination. For the BCI, a value of 0 indicates that a site is identical in community structure to the Reference Condition and a value of 1 indicates a site is entirely different from the Reference Condition with no species in common. Within that range, between site variability is considered low if BCI values are less than 0.40, moderate if BCI values are between 0.40 and 0.80, and high if BCI values are greater than 0.80. The latter category is also problematic because the correlation between BCI values and ecological 'distance' becomes sharply non- linear above approximately 0.80 (Beals 1984). Site comparisons with BCI values ranged from 0.41 to 0.55 and were therefore considered, on average, moderately variable (Table 6 2).

The CABIN database assessment was further developed through comparison of test sites with reference sites using the River Invertebrate Prediction and Classification System (RIVPACS). The RIVPACS compares the observed taxonomic richness at each test site, to the expected taxonomic richness from the group of Reference sites predicted from the reference model, which is then reported as an Observed:Expected (O:E) ratio. O:E ratios are calculated to assess the potential loss of highly expected taxa that have more than a 70% chance of occurrence (O:E p>0.7) at the Reference sites. A low O:E (p<0.7) score indicates taxa loss as compared with expected benthic communities at Reference sites and is indicative of some form of anthropogenic stress.

The expected taxa richness is calculated from the sum of all taxon probabilities of occurrence in comparison with the average of the Reference sites of a given group. O:E ratios are examined to investigate the loss of



highly expected taxa that have more than with more than a 70% chance of occurrence (O:E p>0.7). Ratios were calculated by summing up the total number of observed taxa (taxa present with probabilities of occurrence greater than 70%) and divided by the expected number of taxa from the group of reference sites (with sum of probabilities greater than 70%). A ratio <1 indicates fewer of the taxa with high probability of presence than expected at a site in Reference Condition (i.e., sign of potential alteration) and a ratio >1 indicates a greater taxonomic richness.

Each taxon found at the Reference sites is attributed a probability of occurrence based on the results of the various assessments conducted at these sites. A taxon with a high probability of presence at the group of reference sites that is not found at a test site can substantially affect the results of the CABIN assessment, same as the presence of a higher number of pollution tolerant taxa (i.e., not present at the reference sites).

# 6.3 Results and Discussion

### 6.3.1 Reference Model and Reference Group Assignment

The probability of the test site belonging to each of the reference site group is calculated using the habitat variables for the specific Model being used. The Fraser River 2014 Reference Model was used for the River of Golden Dreams (2 sites), Crabapple Creek, and Twenty-Mile Creek as they are part of the Lillooet River drainage (tributary to the Fraser River), while Whistler Creek and Jordan Creek were assessed using the Fraser River Georgia Basin 2005 Model (Sylvestre et al., 2005) as they ultimately drain into Howe Sound. A summary of the Reference Model Group assignment probability is summarized in Appendix D.

An updated Fraser River Model (Reynoldson 2021) does exist, but it requires a complete re-analysis of the predictive habitat metrics and the calculation of some new ones. Thus, it is proposed to be included in next year's analysis as it cannot be included in the present report.

#### 6.3.2 Taxonomic Identification and CABIN Database Analysis

The results of the CABIN database analysis shows that the benthic communities at the assessed sites were Mildly Divergent or Similar to Reference Condition (Table 6 2). Most sites improved from the 2022 sampling season, which was affected by an unseasonably cold and wet spring/early summer that year. Twenty-one-Mile Creek remained within similar quality levels as 2022, despite gaining 9 additional invertebrate taxa. The taxonomic richness also improved at most sites since the previous sampling program, except on Crabapple Creek. Regardless of having the lowest taxonomic richness of the 2023 program, Crabapple Creek achieved a quality of benthic communities in Reference Condition. This improvement is likely due, in part, to the addition of two families with a probability of presence >50% according to the CABIN analysis, which were not found in 2022.

It is noted that some inconsistencies in the CABIN database identified during the previous monitoring program were addressed and the CABIN analysis was performed once again for all the sites. Table 6 2 below shows the updated results.

Detailed results of the taxonomic analysis and CABIN database analysis will be provided to RMOW under a separate cover.


#### Table 6-1. Summary of CABIN Database Output and Site Assessment Results since 2016.

| Site            | Reference<br>Model              | Year | Reference<br>Group # | Test<br>Site<br>BCI | Reference BCI<br>(Mean ± SD)  | RIVPACS<br>O:E<br>(p>0.7) | CABIN<br>Assessment<br>Results |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|------|----------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                 |                                 | 2016 | 3                    | 0.74                | 0.41 ±0.17  | 1.16                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 |                                 | 2017 | 3                    | 0.78                | 0.41 ±0.17  | 0.93                      | Divergent                      |
|                 |                                 | 2018 | 5                    | 0.87                | 0.55 ±0.22  | 1.20                      | Mildly Divergent               |
| Twenty-one Mile | Fraser River                    | 2019 | 3                    | 0.75                | 0.41 ±0.17  | 1.16                      | Mildly Divergent               |
| Creek           | 2014                            | 2020 | 3                    | 0.64                | 0.41 ±0.17  | 1.20                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 |                                 | 2021 | 3                    | 0.85                | 0.41 ±0.17  | 1.16                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 |                                 | 2022 | 3                    | 0.67                | 0.41 ±0.17  | 0.93                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 |                                 | 2023 | 3                    | 0.64                | 0.41 ±0.17  | 1.16                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 |                                 | 2016 | 1                    | 0.71                | 0.48 ± 0.15   | 0.96                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 |                                 | 2017 | 1                    | 0.37                | 0.48 ± 0.15   | 0.96                      | Reference                      |
|                 |                                 | 2018 | 1                    | 0.43                | 0.48 ± 0.15   | 1.15                      | Reference                      |
|                 | Fraser River                    | 2019 | 1                    | 0.32                | 0.48 ± 0.15   | 1.15                      | Reference                      |
| Crabapple Creek | 2014                            | 2020 | 5                    | 0.74                | 0.55 ±0.22  | 1.25                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 |                                 | 2021 | 1                    | 0.61                | 0.48 ± 0.15   | 0.88                      | Reference                      |
|                 |                                 | 2022 | 5                    | 0.81                | 0.55 ±0.22  | 0.94                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 |                                 | 2023 | 5                    | 0.77                | $0.55 \pm 0.22$   | 0.56                      | Reference                      |
|                 |                                 | 2016 | 3                    | 0.70                | $0.41 \pm 0.17$   | 1 16                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 |                                 | 2010 | 3                    | 0.70                | $0.41 \pm 0.17$   | 1.16                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 |                                 | 2018 | 5                    | 0.94                | 0.55 ±0.22  | 1.20                      | Divergent                      |
| River of Golden | Fraser River                    | 2019 | 3                    | 0.71                | 0.41 ±0.17  | 1.16                      | Mildly Divergent               |
| Dreams (Upper)  | 2014                            | 2020 | 3                    | 0.61                | 0.41 ±0.17  | 1.16                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 |                                 | 2021 | 5                    | 0.86                | 0.55 ±0.22  | 0.91                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 |                                 | 2022 | 5                    | 0.96                | 0.55 ±0.22  | 0.90                      | Divergent                      |
|                 |                                 | 2023 | 5                    | 0.94                | 0.55 ±0.22  | 1.21                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 |                                 | 2016 | 4                    | 0.57                | 0.53 ± 0.14   | 1.18                      | Reference                      |
|                 |                                 | 2017 | 5                    | 0.72                | 0.55 ±0.22  | 1.22                      | Reference                      |
|                 |                                 | 2018 | 5                    | 0.59                | 0.55 ±0.22  | 1.18                      | Reference                      |
| River of Golden | Fraser River                    | 2019 | 5                    | 0.39                | 0.55 ±0.22  | 1.22                      | Reference                      |
| Dreams (Lower)  | 2014                            | 2020 | 5                    | 0.58                | $0.55 \pm 0.22$   | 1.22                      | Reference                      |
|                 |                                 | 2021 | 4                    | 0.59                | $0.55 \pm 0.14$   | 0.55                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 |                                 | 2022 | 5                    | 0.82                | 0.55 +0.22  | 1.22                      | Reference                      |
|                 |                                 | 2016 | 1                    | 0.86                | $0.53 \pm 0.14$   | 0.91                      | Divergent                      |
|                 |                                 | 2017 | 1                    | 0.87                | ite<br>BC1(Mean $\pm$ SD)O:E<br>(p>0.7).740.41 $\pm$ 0.171.16.780.41 $\pm$ 0.170.93.870.55 $\pm$ 0.221.20.750.41 $\pm$ 0.171.16.640.41 $\pm$ 0.171.20.850.41 $\pm$ 0.171.16.670.41 $\pm$ 0.170.93.640.41 $\pm$ 0.170.93.640.41 $\pm$ 0.170.93.640.41 $\pm$ 0.170.93.640.48 $\pm$ 0.150.96.370.48 $\pm$ 0.150.96.370.48 $\pm$ 0.151.15.320.48 $\pm$ 0.151.15.320.48 $\pm$ 0.150.88.810.55 $\pm$ 0.220.94.770.55 $\pm$ 0.220.94.770.55 $\pm$ 0.220.94.700.41 $\pm$ 0.171.16.940.55 $\pm$ 0.220.91.940.55 $\pm$ 0.220.91.940.55 $\pm$ 0.220.91.940.55 $\pm$ 0.221.21.950.55 $\pm$ 0.221.22.990.55 $\pm$ 0.221.22.990.55 $\pm$ 0.221.22.590.55 $\pm$ 0.221.22.590.53 $\pm$ 0.140.91.860.53 $\pm$ 0.140.91.870.53 $\pm$ 0.14 | Mildly Divergent          |                                |
|                 |                                 | 2018 | 1                    | 0.85                | $0.53 \pm 0.14$   | 0.91                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 | Fraser River –                  | 2010 | 1                    | 0.00                | $0.53 \pm 0.11$   | 0.01                      | Reference                      |
| Jordan Creek    | Georgia Basin                   | 2010 | 1                    | 0.72                | $0.53 \pm 0.14$   | 0.54                      | Divergent                      |
|                 | 2005                            | 2020 | 1                    | 0.93                | $0.53 \pm 0.14$   | 0.96                      | Divergent                      |
|                 |                                 | 2022 | 1                    | 0.61                | $0.53 \pm 0.14$   | 0.90                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 |                                 | 2023 | 1                    | 0.63                | $0.53 \pm 0.14$   | 0.95                      | Mildly Divergent               |
| Whistler Creek  | Fraser River –<br>Georgia Basin | 2022 | 4                    | 0.94                | 0.50 ± 0.2  | 1.18                      | Mildly Divergent               |
|                 | 2005                            | 2023 | 1                    | 0.58                | 0.53 ± 0.14   | 1.11                      | Reference                      |



#### 6.3.3 Taxonomic Richness

Analysis of macroinvertebrate taxonomic richness together with analyses of community composition and the functional traits of benthic organisms are important in the assessment of freshwater ecosystem health. Numerous ecological factors influence the number and diversity of taxa in a macroinvertebrate assemblage, including water chemistry (e.g., water temperatures, dissolved oxygen, amount of nutrients, etc.), the variety and type of micro-habitats present at the sampling site (e.g., gravel, fine and coarse organic debris, etc.), but also larger scale ecological factors such as geography, geology, and climate. Beyond site conditions, taxonomic richness can also be influenced by sampling effort and the presence/absence of rare taxa represented by only one of two specimens, which can easily be undetected during some sampling years despite being present.

Although the assessment of ecosystem degradation (or recovery) also requires consideration of community composition and functional traits (e.g., feeding mode, living habits, position in the sediments, etc.), the overall taxonomic richness found at each site since 2016 is summarized in Table 6 3 below for discussion purposes. This Table displays both the number of families (taxonomic level used in the CABIN analysis and comparison with reference conditions) and the total number of taxa identified to the lowest taxonomic level possible, generally the to the genus level. A list of all taxa found at each sampling site (identified to the lowest taxonomic level possible) is available as Appendix D.

Both sites on the River of Golden Dreams display the highest taxonomic richness. Conversely, Jordan Creek is substantially lower than the other sites, which is likely due to its unique characteristics as a short (approximately 350 metres in length) reach between its headwaters in Nita Lake and its confluence in Alpha Lake. This creek also displays warmer temperatures than any other of the creeks assessed (Section 7).

Crabapple Creek shows a consistently decreasing trend in taxonomic richness despite displaying benthic invertebrate communities either similar to reference condition or mildly divergent. This trend may be indicative of increasing stress in the smallest of the watercourses in terms of channel widths and flows assessed as part of the monitoring program, and which also flows through residential areas and a golf course.

The taxonomic richness results show that typically less than half of the taxa potentially present at any given sampling site are found during a given sampling year. This variability can be explained, in part, by the low abundance of some taxa represented by fewer than three specimens. These specimens may affect the results of the CABIN analysis, especially when they are expected at a high percentage value but not found in a sample.



#### Table 6-2. Summary of Taxonomic Richness per Site since 2016.

| Site   | Year | # of Families | # of Taxa | Total Unique # of<br>Taxa |
|--|------|---------------|-----------|---------------------------|
|  | 2016 | 13            | 13*       |                           |
| Site Twenty-one Mile Creek Crabapple Creek River of Golden Dreams (Upper) River of Golden Dreams (Lower) Jordan Creek Whistler Creek | 2017 | 12            | 12*       |                           |
|  | 2018 | 23            | 34        |                           |
| Twenty-one Mile  | 2019 | 24            | 41        |                           |
| Creek  | 2020 | 22            | 35        | 70                        |
|  | 2021 | 22            | 35        |                           |
|  | 2022 | 13            | 20        |                           |
|  | 2023 | 19            | 29        |                           |
|  | 2016 | 15            | 15*       |                           |
|  | 2017 | 10            | 10*       |                           |
|  | 2018 | 20            | 33        |                           |
|  | 2019 | 15            | 32        |                           |
| Crabapple Creek  | 2020 | 19            | 31        | 71                        |
|  | 2021 | 17            | 31        |                           |
|  | 2022 | 16            | 27        |                           |
|  | 2023 | 14            | 31        |                           |
|  | 2016 | 13            | 13*       |                           |
| River of Golden  | 2010 | 13            | 13*       |                           |
|  | 2018 | 25            | 53        |                           |
|  | 2019 | 19            | 37        | 70                        |
| Dreams (Upper)   | 2020 | 25            | 47        | 78                        |
|  | 2021 | 20            | 42        |                           |
|  | 2022 | 13            | 23        |                           |
|  | 2023 | 19            | 33        |                           |
|  | 2016 | 16            | 16*       |                           |
|  | 2017 | 12            | 12*       |                           |
|  | 2018 | 23            | 51        |                           |
| River of Golden  | 2019 | 20            | 43        | 75                        |
| Dreams (Lower)   | 2020 | 24            | 41        |                           |
|  | 2021 | 21            | 40        |                           |
|  | 2022 | 14            | 34        |                           |
|  | 2016 | 12            | 12*       |                           |
|  | 2017 | 14            | 14*       |                           |
|  | 2018 | 15            | 24        |                           |
|  | 2019 | 18            | 35        |                           |
| Jordan Creek   | 2020 | 10            | 22        | 61                        |
|  | 2020 | 15            | 33        |                           |
|  | 2022 | 17            | 28        |                           |
|  | 2023 | 20            | 33        |                           |
| Whistler Creek   | 2022 | 17            | 27        | 45                        |

Notes:

\*Taxonomic identification to family only in 2016 and 2017.

Numbers in **orange** show lowest value and numbers in **green** show highest value observed since 2016. Number of taxa as entered the CABIN database.



## 6.4 Discussion and Recommendations

Taxonomic richness and overall quality of the benthic communities improved at all sites since the 2022 sampling program, which was possibly an outlier year impacted by a relatively cold and wet spring/early summer. An overview of the updated CABIN database outputs and taxonomic richness since the onset of the monitoring program yielded the following findings:

- Despite some variability in taxonomic richness, Twenty-one Mile Creek generally remained "Mildly Divergent from Reference Conditions over the past 6 years, showing some relative stability in the core invertebrate communities (i.e., expected to be present) and a slight, yet consistent, degradation of water and/or habitat quality. In the absence of any substantial human development within the watershed, the sampling site location, below a routinely maintained powerline right-of-way, could potentially affect the local benthic invertebrate communities at the site (e.g., lower canopy coverage, increased temperature variations throughout the day, etc.). Thus, it is recommended that in 2024 the sampling site be moved upstream, outside of the powerline right-of-way.
- Crabapple Creek has typically achieved "Refence Condition", except in 2020 and 2022 (Mildly Divergent), despite a constant decrease in the total number of families. This decrease appears offset by a relatively stable total number of taxa as identified at the lowest possible taxonomic level (i.e., genus or species level). The analysis of nutrients and fecal coliforms is recommended to detect any potential anthropogenic impacts on the water quality and benthic communities.
- The (upper) River of Golden Dreams has never achieved "Reference Conditions" since 2016 while the (lower) sampling sites almost consistently did (except in 2022). Both sampling sites, however, appear to show a decreasing trend in total taxonomic richness, since 2018 especially. Despite some benthic communities being "Divergent" to "Mildly Divergent" from Reference Conditions quality levels, the (upper) River of Golden Dreams sampling site achieved the highest cumulative taxonomic richness since 2016. The recreational use of the River of Golden Dreams by watercrafts could potentially have an impact on the water and habitat quality of the watercourse through regular disturbance of the substrate, nutrients and fecal bacteria inputs. Since the assessment of the recreational users' disturbance of stream substrate may not be practical and beyond the scope of the monitoring program, the analysis of nutrients and fecal coliforms is recommended to detect any potential impacts from recreational users on the water quality and benthic communities.
- The improvement in benthic invertebrate communities observed on Jordan Creek, as compared with 2020 and 2021 especially, was confirmed this year, with the highest number of families (n=20) ever observed since the beginning of the monitoring program. Due to its unique characteristics (i.e., short reach between two lakes), Jordan Creek possesses the lowest overall taxonomic richness (n=61) of the five historical sampling sites before the addition of Whistler Creek to the Program in 2022.
- The taxonomic richness on Whistler Creek showed a substantial increase in taxonomic richness since 2022 (first year of sampling) with an additional 15 taxa, resulting in "Reference Conditions" for this site.

The integration of the results from the additional invertebrate samples collected from micro-habitats not easily sampled during kicknet sampling as described in the CABIN field sampling protocol (e.g., areas with nil velocities or surface of coarse woody debris) remains outstanding due to time constraints in 2023 and will be included in next year's report. Similarly, we plan to include: (a) re-evaluation of sites using the updated Fraser Model (2021); and (b) calculation and analysis of the Hilsenhoff Biotic Tolerance Index, which integrates the known pollution tolerance levels of each taxon found during a sampling event.

# 7. Water Temperature and Quality



## 7.1 Introduction

The ongoing objective of monitoring water quality and fish habitat within this program is to collect meaningful long-term data that can be used to assess the overall health of aquatic biological communities within the RMOW. In addition, this data will inform other components of the program as well as assist in charting long term climatic changes within the local area.

## 7.2 Methods

The 2022-2023 stream water temperature monitoring program provided data from four sites (Figure 6.1 & Table 7.1) using Onset® HOBO® MX2201 Pendant wireless loggers set to record stream temperature at hourly intervals. Due to issues with batteries, logger damage, and improper maintenance, no temperature data is available for all sites for the entirety of 2022 and for the first half of 2023. This means that the most recent data available covers only a two and half month period from August 10, 2023 to the end of October 2023. Data for previous years dating back to 2016 is also included but is only available for the Jordan Creek,



Upper Crabapple Creek and the ROGD US site. Sampling locations and most recent period of record is shown in Table 7-1.

Additional in situ water quality measurements including dissolved oxygen (DO), pH, and conductivity were measured in 2023 using a hand-held YSI Pro plus meter. Measurements were taken as part of fish habitat surveys conducted alongside CABIN benthic invertebrate sampling. In addition, a new benthic/fish habitat site on Whistler Creek was selected for 2022 monitoring (Figure 6-1).

Fish habitat data was collected according to BC Resource Information Standards Committee Criteria (RIC 2008) for fish habitat sampling. Fish habitat data was collected by lead surveyor Jason Macnair and field assistants: Bob Brett (Snowline) and Rebecca Merenyi (RMOW)

| Site                       | Easting | Northing | Data Range          |
|----------------------------|---------|----------|---------------------|
| Crabapple Creek Downstream | 502030  | 5552670  | n/a                 |
| Crabapple Creek Upstream   | 502426  | 5550589  | August-October 2023 |
| Jordan Creek               | 500258  | 5549255  | August-October 2023 |
| River of Golden Dreams     | 502066  | 5552829  | August-October 2023 |
| Scotia Creek               | 499199  | 5548227  | n/a                 |
| Twenty-one Mile Creek      | 501910  | 5552856  | August-October 2023 |

 Table 7-1.
 Temperature logger location and data range for the monitoring period.

## 7.3 Results and Discussion

#### 7.3.1 Stream Temperatures

Mean monthly temperatures ranged from a low of 6.0°C in October 2023 in Crabapple Creek to a high of 18.8 °C at Jordan Creek for the month of August 2023. Daily maximum temperature was 21.7 °C on August 17, 2023, in Jordan Creek and the daily minimum temperature was 0.1 °C on October 29, 2023, at Crabapple Creek U/S. For the 2016-2023 period of record the average monthly stream temperatures varied from a low of -0.21°C in January 2017 at Crabapple Creek D/S to 18.8 °C at Jordan Creek in August 2023 (Appendix E).

The lack of available stream temperature data for 2022 and 2023 means that there is little additional information that can be useful in analyzing long term trends for this period. However, data that was collected from August to October 2023 captured the warmest period of the year, and provided important information on a potential trend of increasing water temperatures for a few of the creeks under consideration. As noted in the opening paragraph, the highest temperatures recorded were, as expected, in Jordan Creek downstream of Nita Lake. The temperatures experienced in August 2023 were in fact he highest yet recorded for this site during the period of record, warmer even than those recorded during the "heat dome" event in 2021 (Table 7-2). For the first time, temperature above 21°C were recorded in Jordan Creek, and there was a period of 6 consecutive days where the temperature exceeded 20°C, which was also a record. The 21.7°C recorded on August 17, 2023 is the highest yet on record for any site since records began in 2016.

Temperatures in this range are above provincial guidelines for all age classes of salmonid species known to inhabit the RMOW watershed, and can lead to undue stress in juvenile and adult salmonids that can



cause increased mortality under extended exposure periods of as little as two weeks (Crossin et al. 2008, Dill 2011). Resident Cutthroat and Rainbow Trout are more than likely able to tolerate these temperatures, but more heat-sensitive fish such as Kokanee and Bull Trout could see their productivity impacted (Verhille, 2016, Decker 2011).

All four sites where stream temperature data is collected had record high mean monthly and maximum temperatures recorded for the August - September 2023 period (Table7-2). As with the record temperatures recorded in the region due to the "heat dome" of 2021, the summer of 2023 had an extended drought that ran from July -September which likely impacted stream temperatures in the RMOW area. According to the British Columbia Drought Information Portal, the Lower Mainland and Howe Sound region was under a stage 4-5 drought from the beginning of July to the end of September in 2023, with the majority of August and September in Stage 5 drought (defined as exceptionally dry, with adverse impacts to socio-economic or ecosystem values are almost certain).



# *Figure 7-1.* Mean monthly stream temperature (°C) for May 2020 to December 2021 and Aug-Oct 2023. Note the consistently higher temperatures in Jordan Creek compared to the other sites.

With the exception of Jordan Creek, water temperature in the streams examined were all within approved British Columbia Water Quality Guidelines (BC WQGS) with respect to supporting aquatic life. Jordan Creek has been the warmest creek throughout the study period, likely due to the fact that it is immediately downstream of a lake – Nita Lake – which receives strong solar radiation in the summer months and then feeds Jordan Creek from this warm surface water (Figure 6-1; Figure 7-1).



Surface water temperature data from Nita Lake has been collected by Whistler Lakes Conservation Foundation (WLCF) volunteers over recent years.<sup>17</sup> This effort is also affiliated with the British Columbia Lake Stewardship Society (BCLSS). WCLF volunteers perform weekly spot measurements of the surface temperature on Nita Lake during the spring to late summer. Data made available by the WCLF for 2021 and 2023 provides evidence of the direct influence that the warm lake surface water has on Jordan Creek.

We took daily mean stream temperature data from the installed logger in Jordan Creek and compared it to the weekly Nita Lake surface temperature, and the results show a clear pattern that closely matches lake and stream temperatures (Figure 7-2). There is ample evidence elsewhere for this lake heat influence on downstream temperatures (e.g., Mellina 2002, Moore 2006, Dripps 2013). Continued summer temperature monitoring in Nita Lake would be useful to gain more information on it's influence on Jordan Creek water temperature.

Despite the limited scope of the stream temperature data presented for 2023, it does again demonstrate that stream temperatures may continue to increase in the coming years due to extreme climatic events which are only predicted to become more frequent and with increased intensity due to climate change (Falke 2015).

| Table 7-2. | Mean August-September temperature 2016-2023 showing evidence of impact of the |
|------------|---|
|            | Stage 5 drought conditions on local stream temperatures.                      |

| Year | Jordan | 21 Mile | ROGD | Upper Crabapple |
|------|--------|---------|------|-----------------|
| 2023 | 17.2   | 13.3    | 12.4 | 10.5            |
| 2021 | 16.6   | 12.2    | 12.0 | 10.0            |
| 2020 | 16.0   | 12.0    | 11.9 | 10.1            |
| 2019 | 16.0   | No data | 11.3 | No data         |
| 2018 | 14.3   | No data | 9.8  | No data         |
| 2017 | 16.7   | 12.5    | 12.0 | 10.5            |
| 2016 | 16.4   | No data | 11.7 | 9.7             |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Thanks to Tom English and Nicholas Collins with the Whistler Lakes Conservation Foundation for generously sharing this data.





#### Figure 7-2. Mean daily Jordan Creek stream temperature matched against spot temperature measurements taken on the same date from Nita Lake BCLSS data (°C). April – October 2021 data and August-September 1, 2023 data. Source: Tom English and Nicholas Collins, Whistler Lakes Conservation Foundation.

#### 7.3.2 Water Quality

All in situ, instantaneous water quality data collected in 2023 was within all Provincial and Federal guidelines for the protection of aquatic life (BC WQG MOE 1997; Table 7-3). Potential incorrect measurements are marked with an asterisk in Table 8-3, as these results are likely a result of operator or instrument error and are therefore not included in any discussion of the results. Results that are outside of provincial WQGS are in italics.

Dissolved oxygen (DO) varied from 8.7 mg/L to 10.0 mg/L across all sites in 2023, and saturation ranged from 92.3 to 101.5 percent. Across all years DO has been between 7.5 mg/L to 11.7 mg/L. Dissolved oxygen at all sites in all years was above the BC WQG instantaneous minimum of 5 mg/L (BC MOE, 1997) for all fish life stages. In some years a number of measurements were below the BC WQG instantaneous minimum guideline of 9 mg/L for buried embryo/alevin life stages (Table 7-3).

Stream pH varied from 6.8 to 7.6 across all sites in 2023 (Table 7-3). All results conformed to the pH guidelines for the support of aquatic life. Across all sites and years and the stream pH has varied from 6.2 to 7.8. These estimates align with expected values of pH for streams along the coast of British Columbia.

Conductivity, which represents the ability of water to conduct electricity by measuring dissolved salts and is therefore an indirect way to measure how saline water may be, is represented in Table 7-3 as Specific Conductance (SC) in microsiemens per centimetre, ( $\mu$ S/cm). In 2023 the SC ranged from 32.0  $\mu$ S/cm to 84.4  $\mu$ S/cm for all sites with the exception of Crabapple Creek which was measured at 209  $\mu$ S/cm.



Instantaneous estimates of SC on Crabapple Creek have been well above that of all other creeks sampled since 2016 and have ranged from 190  $\mu$ S/cm to 336  $\mu$ S/cm (Table 7-3). There is no confirmation of the reason for the elevated SC on Crabapple Creek, though an anthropogenic source is possible as the creek passes through residential areas as well as a golf course. There are no provincial or federal standards for SC with respect to the protection of aquatic life, as each lake and stream tends to have a relatively constant range of conductivity that may vary from others but is suitable for the local environment. However, most literature recommends that in our region a SC of over 1000  $\mu$ S/cm might be cause for concern, and under 200  $\mu$ S/cm is generally considered to be excellent conditions.

#### *Table 7-3.* In situ water quality results taken during benthic sampling 2016-2023.

|                 |                       |        | Dissolved    |            | Specific    |             |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Site ID         | Date                  | Oxygen | Oxygen       | рН         | Conductance | Temperature |
|                 |                       | (mg/L) | (%)          |            | (µS/cm)     | (°C)        |
| Jordan Creek    | 03-08-16              | 9.3    | 94           | 7.1        | 64          | 15.8        |
|                 | 26-07-17              | 8.9    | 88           | 7.1        | 105         | 14.9        |
|                 | 01-08-18              | 7.7    | 83           | 7.1        | 65          | 18.8        |
|                 | 30-07-19              | 9.4    | 98           | 7.7        | 78          | 17.4        |
|                 | 05-08-20              | 8.1    | 83           | 7.7        | 63          | 16.7        |
|                 | 27-07-21              | 9.2    | 105          | 7.2        | 55          | 18.3        |
|                 | 23-07-22              | 10.2   | 104          | 7.0        | 51          | 13.0        |
|                 | 29-07-23              | 8.7    | 99           | 7.6        | 73          | 18.2        |
| Crabapple D/S   | 02-08-16              | 9.4    | 89           | 7.6        | 218         | 12.7        |
|                 | 25-07-17              | 11.6   | 108          | 7.4        | 336         | 12.0        |
|                 | 01-08-18              | 7.5    | 76           | 7.5        | 194         | 16.0        |
|                 | 30-07-19              | 10.0   | 97           | 7.6        | 235         | 13.9        |
|                 | 04-08-20              | 9.1    | 87           | 9.0*       | 218         | 13.3        |
|                 | 28-07-21              | 10.8   | 99           | 6.9        | 200         | 18.6        |
|                 | 22-07-22              | 9.3    | 97           | 6.4        | 190         | 14.0        |
|                 | 28-07-23              | 9.3    | 96           | 7.6        | 209         | 13.4        |
| Twenty One Mile | 03-08-16              | 9.4    | 87           | 6.3        | 40          | 12.0        |
|                 | 25-07-17              | 11.3   | 104          | 7.1        | 40          | 11.6        |
|                 | 31-07-18              | 14.6*  | 160*         | 6.2        | 38          | 19.9        |
|                 | 30-07-19              | 9.8    | 94           | 7.0        | 52          | 13.3        |
|                 | 04-08-20              | 8.0    | 77           | 9.4*       | 47          | 13.9        |
|                 | 28-07-21              | 11.7   | 113          | 7.0        | 55          | 14.2        |
|                 | 22-07-22              | 11.6   | 98.5         | 7.3        | 15          | 8.0         |
|                 | 28-07-23              | 9.1    | 92.3         | 7.4        | 39          | 12.6        |
| ROGDUS          | 03-08-16              | 8.3    | 76           | 7.3        | 64          | 11.7        |
|                 | 25-07-17              | 11.0   | 99           | 7.1        | 50          | 10.5        |
|                 | 31-07-18              | 7.5    | 75           | 7.2        | 36          | 15.5        |
|                 | 30-07-19              | 9.8    | 92           | 6.8        | 33          | 12.8        |
|                 | 05-08-20              | 8.2    | 79           | 7.7        | 42          | 13.6        |
|                 | 28-07-21              | 10.6   | 100          | 7.1        | 46          | 13.1        |
|                 | 22-07-22              | 10.8   | 99           | 7.0        | 20          | 11.5        |
|                 | 28-07-23              | 9.1    | 92.9         | 0.0        | 48          | 12.9        |
| RUGD DS         | 05-08-16              | 9.9    | 99           | 7.8        | 69          | 15.2        |
|                 | 25-07-17              | 9.8    | 93           | 7.0        | /3          | 13.0        |
|                 | 01-08-18              | 8.2    | 86           | 6./        | 48          | 17.8        |
|                 | 31-07-19              | 9.9    | 94           | 7.6        | 61          | 13.1        |
|                 | 05-08-20              | 9.1    | 93           | 7.5        | /1          | 16.3        |
|                 | 27-07-21              | 11.5   | 118          | 7.3        | /4          | 10.6        |
|                 | 22-07-22              | 95     | 100.2        | 7.1<br>6.8 | 29<br>79    | 10.5        |
| M/histlan Creak | 28-07-23              | 10.0   | 00.6         | 6.0        | 27          | 0 /         |
| whistier Creek  | 23-JUI-22<br>29-07-23 | 10.9   | 99.0<br>99.7 | 0.0<br>7 3 | 57<br>84    | 0.4<br>17   |

The Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life state the lowest acceptable dissolved oxygen concentration, for a cold-water aquatic ecosystem, as 9.0 mg/L for early life stages, and 6.5 mg/L for other life stages. The Canadian Water Quality Guidelines for the Protection of Aquatic Life, state the guideline range for pH as 6.5 to 9.0. Numbers printed in italics indicate a value below provincial or federal guidelines.



## 8. Fish and Fish Habitat

## Key Takeaways

Fish Populations: Inconclusive (Data deficient) 0

Fish Habitat: Stable to probable worsening

- With the improvements made to adult data collection for Kokanee it was possible to generate more precise escapement estimates for Kokanee spawners for 2023. Improvements to Rainbow Trout spawner counts also gave greater confidence to survey observations for this species. Continued refinement of and commitment to improved data collection protocols should enable the adult spawner estimates to be robust enough to be used as a yearly index of abundance in the coming years.
- 2. Analysis of adult Rainbow and Kokanee data did not reveal any population trends. In the coming years, with the improvements in data collection, it is hoped that the adult salmon data collected will be useful for comparing year over year and long-term population trends.
- 3. Bull Trout are the salmonid species most likely to be impacted by climate change due to their demonstrated sensitivity to elevated stream temperatures. Continued collection of temperature data is a critical part of monitoring fish habitat for Bull Trout. Temperature profile data from Nita Lake in 2023 confirmed that the lake is deep enough to provide a cold-water refuge for Bull Trout in the summer months.
- 4. Drought conditions in the Summer of 2023 led to a notable reduction in available fish habitat for all creeks examined in 2023. Average water depth and stream velocity were also greatly reduced in 5 of 6 creeks examined. This data will be important to track in future years as the potential impacts of climate change become more apparent.

## 8.1 Introduction

Fish habitat and water quality data were collected during fish habitat surveys in order to provide baseline information on fish and fish habitat in the RMOW study area. Streams were assessed using methods based on the Reconnaissance 1:20,000 Fish and Fish Habitat Inventory Protocol (RIC 2001) and the Reconnaissance 1:20,000 Fish and Fish Habitat Inventory: Site Card Field Guide (RISC 1999b). This involved characterizing fish habitat over a section of stream by measuring physical attributes such as: gradient, channel width, temperature and water quality, describing cover types, cover abundance and substrate quality and describing stream morphology. Based on the attributes collected at the monitoring sites, professional judgement was used to rate habitat suitability for all fish life history stages (spawning, incubation and rearing). All fish habitat data along with site photos are found in Appendix E.

#### 8.1.1 Stream Temperature and Fish Habitat

A crucial step in tracking the impact of climate change in the RMOW is the long-term collection of local stream temperature regimes. Stream temperature changes resulting from modifications to the natural landscape and climate change can potentially have a negative impact on aquatic ecosystems, particularly



for cold-water species such as salmonids (Beschta et al. 1987; Eaton and Scheller 1996). In recent years there has been increasing attention in the Pacific Northwest and elsewhere to identify "temperature-sensitive streams" (Ruesch2012; Porter and Nelitz 2009).

For example, research across the entire range of Bull Trout habitat in British Columbia increasingly shows that stream temperature should be treated as the primary indicator of habitat suitability, and that stream temperatures >15°C likely indicate poor or marginal suitability (Haas 2001; Decker and Hagen 2007). Furthermore, climate change, because of its direct and potentially wide-ranging impact on stream temperature regimes, should be regarded as the most important future threat to Bull Trout across the province as a whole, although other threats may be more important at a local level (Falke et al. 2015, Hagen and Decker 2011).

Bull Trout are a Blue listed species in BC (CDC 2023). This species is particularly vulnerable to habitat and climate shifts due to its sensitivity to changes in water temperature and habitat loss. Climate and landscape change might isolate small patches of Bull Trout habitat, often in the headwaters of watersheds, and precisely where the RMOW is situated (Falke 2015).

Stream temperatures in excess of 15° C are most likely to impact local Kokanee and Bull Trout populations as their sensitivity to elevated water temperature is much greater than Rainbow or Cutthroat Trout (Verhille 2016, Bear et al. 2011). More stringent temperature guidelines have been recommended for streams and rivers inhabited by Bull Trout, as Bull Trout are known to have the highest thermal sensitivity of salmonids native to British Columbia (Hagen and Decker 2011).

Stream temperature data collected over the past several years shows that all creeks, with the exception of Jordan Creek, currently have a suitable year-round temperature regime for all species of salmonid in the local area. However, the mean July-August temperatures in Jordan Creek in 2021 and 2023 were both well above what Bull Trout are known to tolerate (Table 7-2; Figure 7-1). Furthermore, in 2021 and 2023 Jordan Creek also reached temperatures that would be considered dangerous to Kokanee Salmon (Verhille 2016, Bear 2011).

Temperature profile data for Nita Lake provided by the Whistler Lake Conservation Foundation was useful in determining if the deeper water in the lake is cool enough to provide a potential thermal refuge for resident Bull Trout or Kokanee. The profile was collected using a buoy stationed at one of the deepest points in the lake, and spot measurements were recorded every metre up to 21 metres in depth. A total of 6 days of data were collected with survey points 1 - 2 weeks apart. The data recorded for July-August 2023 shows a clear thermocline with sufficiently cool temperature from below 6 metres in depth (Figure 8- 1). This information seems to support the idea that warm surface lake water feeding directly into Jordan Creek results in high temperatures, however a clear cool water refuge area is available to salmonids in Nita Lake throughout the summer months.



Figure 8-1 Nita Lake temperature profile for July-August 2023. Temperature data presented is the average of all days surveyed. Days surveyed n=6. Source: Tom English and Nicholas Collins, Whistler Lakes Conservation Foundation.

We could find no record of Bull Trout in Jordan Creek or Nita Lake, but populations of Bull Trout are confirmed in the Daisy Lake Reservoir and Cheakamus River 14km downstream (Hagen and Decker 2011). The possibility exists that Bull Trout are seasonally excluded from this area of the headwaters due to the warmer summer temperature regime. In addition, the warmer temperatures could also impact Kokanee, which are known to inhabit Nita Lake and spawn in Whistler Creek, which is the main tributary to Nita Lake. It is entirely possible that the elevated temperatures in Jordan Creek are localized and do not extend any further downstream than Alpha Lake, which is the outlet for Jordan Creek. Jordan Creek is a short stretch of creek – approximately 350 metres in length – and its discharge is small enough that the warmer temperatures from it would likely be reduced by downstream watercourses fed directly from glacier and snow melt.

#### 8.1.2 Fish Habitat Surveys

All fish habitat data collected in 2023 confirmed that monitoring sites were in Good to Fair condition for all life stages of fish inhabiting the RMOW area. Table 8-1 shows the ranking criteria and how each ranking is determined. Habitat characterises are grouped into five broad categories for evaluation: (i) water quality, (ii) site area and substrate, (iii) water depth and velocity, (iv) stream morphology, and (v) instream cover. Professional judgement was used to assess the habitat criteria at each site. All fish habitat data collected with accompanying rating is shown in Appendix E.

With respect to the criteria outlined in Table 8-1, two sites had a Fair rating under the habitat category of instream cover and substrate. Twenty-one Mile Creek had a "Fair" rating under instream cover as a result



of the monitoring site location being directly underneath a powerline right of way. Due to this proximity, vegetation along the right-of-way must be constantly pruned to keep it clear of the overhead transmission cables. This situation means that this site will not be able to be adequately shaded due to constant pruning of larger trees and shrubs. Lack of this type of larger vegetation may also reduce the amount of woody debris that enters the stream. The ROGD D/S site also received a "Fair" rating in the substrate category as the streambed had a dominant cover of fines and organic material which is unsuitable for spawning salmonids and provides little cover for rearing juveniles. Jordan Creek received a "Fair" rating in the water quality category due to ongoing issues with high summer stream temperatures.

Data collected during habitat surveys detected a decrease in available fish habitat at all sites in 2023 compared to 2022, likely due to drought conditions during the late spring and summer of 2023. The wetted area data collected at each site (using the site length multiplied by the average width) showed a decrease in the estimate of the surface area of wetted stream at each site (Table 8-2). In some sites the reduction in available habitat compared to the previous year was quite dramatic, with as much as a 41% decrease in wetted surface area habitat at the River of Golden Dream upstream site (Table 8-2). In addition to the wetted area data - site photos, survey notes, as well as maximum depth and average width and stream velocity all provide evidence of a clear decrease in available fish habitat compared to 2022 (Tables 8-2 and 8-3; Appendix E). Whether or not this is in fact an unusually low year remains to be seen as this data has only been consistently collected for the past two years.

| <b>Overall Fish</b> | Habitat Quality   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Rank                | Criteria  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Door                | The necessary physical/biological components for healthy                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| PUUI                | fish habitat at all life stages are missing or severely defficient            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Enir                | Some of the necessary physical/biological components for healthy fish habitat |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fall                | are present, but some important components are missing or defficient          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Good                | All of the necessary physical/biological components for healthy               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Good                | fish habitat are present at the monitoring site.                              |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Table 8-1. Ranking criteria for fish habitat monitoring

#### Table 8-2. Changes in wetted surface area of stream by site 2022 vs 2023.

| Stroom                     | 2022           | 2023           |             |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| Stream                     | Wetted area m2 | Wetted area m2 | % Reduction |
| 21 Mile Creek              | 1124           | 768            | 32%         |
| Jordan Creek               | 212            | 200            | 5%          |
| River of Golden Dreams U/S | 945            | 560            | 41%         |
| River of Golden Dreams D/S | 1359           | 945            | 30%         |
| Crabapple Ck               | 92             | 87             | 5%          |
| Whistler Ck                | 295            | 232            | 21%         |
| Total All Sites            | 4027           | 2793           | 31%         |

| Stroom        | 2022          | 2023          |               | 2022           | 2023           |               |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Stream        | Avg depth (m) | Avg depth (m) | Reduction (m) | Avg vel m/sec. | Avg vel m/sec. | Reduction (m) |
| 21 Mile Creek | 0.31          | 0.18          | -0.13         | 0.85           | 0.24           | -0.61         |
| Jordan Creek  | 0.55          | 0.37          | -0.19         | 0.21           | 0.16           | -0.05         |
| ROGD U/S      | 0.32          | 0.26          | -0.06         | 0.90           | 0.27           | -0.64         |
| ROGD D/S      | 0.73          | 0.39          | -0.33         | 0.44           | 0.10           | -0.34         |
| Crabapple Ck  | 0.15          | 0.17          | 0.02          | 0.14           | 0.20           | 0.06          |
| Whistler Ck   | 0.24          | 0.20          | -0.05         | 0.67           | 0.29           | -0.37         |

#### Table 8-3. Changes in average stream depth and average stream velocity by site 2022 vs 2023.

## 8.2 Population Estimates for Adult Rainbow Trout and Kokanee

#### 8.2.1 Introduction

In 2022 adult escapement observations for Rainbow Trout for the years 2011-2021 and Kokanee data for 2017 was provided by the RMOW. The intent of examining this data was to determine if it could be realistically applied to a standard estimator of escapement (defined in this case as the number of adult fish that enter local rivers to spawn), with the goal of providing accurate year-over-year estimates of Rainbow and Kokanee populations. A number of recommendations were made with respect to how the data is collected in order for it to be useful in comparing year over year estimates and to potentially track population trends. Adult spawner surveys in 2023 incorporated a number of the recommendations made in the 2022 report which improved the data and should be able to provide better estimates of adult populations.

#### 8.2.2 Methods adult salmon escapement surveys

In order to assess adult spawning populations in the RMOW area, weekly counts of spawning adult Kokanee salmon were undertaken from August 15, 2023 to October 15, 2023. Counts of adult Rainbow Trout were performed from May 1, 2023 to June 15, 2023. In 2023 surveys were performed on the following streams:

- <u>Kokanee Salmon</u>: ROGD, Crabapple Creek, Whistler Creek, 19 Mile Creek, Blackcomb Creek, 21 Mile and Scotia Creek.
- <u>Rainbow Trout</u>: Crabapple Creek, Whistler Creek, Blackcomb Creek, 21 Mile Creek, Scotia Creek, Write-off Creek, Lakeside Creek Jordan Creek and Millars Creek.

Due to time and budget constraints as well as fish presence, or lack thereof, not all creeks were given the same level of survey effort. For Kokanee adult surveys, only ROGD, Whistler and Crabapple Creek received full, detailed surveys, as they are the creeks with a known and consistent presence of Kokanee spawners which makes it possible to apply these counts to the escapement model. The remaining 5 creeks were surveyed with the intent of only gathering presence/absence information. For Rainbow Trout all streams were surveyed for presence/absence only as Rainbow populations are not able to be analyzed using the escapement model we employed.

Crew members were on opposite sides of the creek and remained in continuous communication with each other to ensure: (a) as many fish as possible were observed, and (b) that duplicate counts of individual fish were avoided. Fish were identified to species and live fish were counted as either holding or actively spawning. Any carcasses observed were identified to species, enumerated and placed above the high-water mark to avoid counting more than once. Surveyors used appropriate gear including a wide brim hat, polarized sunglasses, chest waders, and wading staff. Surveyors noted the date and the start and end time of the survey. The weather conditions were recorded and any rain was noted at the time of the survey.



Beginning in 2023, the survey crew also began collecting more quantitative water visibility data. To index water visibility for each section during each survey, a wading staff, clearly marked at 5cm intervals, is placed in the water column, and the depth at which the tip of the staff is no longer visible is recorded. Measurements can be taken at permanently marked locations in each section. Collecting water visibility data each year allows for the option of incorporating this variable as a predictor of observer efficiency in future escapement models if a significant correlation is found.

An observer efficiency was estimated for each of the stream surveys using this data. The observer efficiency is a qualitative assessment based on flow conditions and water clarity and provides an estimated efficiency for the days count. For example, an observer efficiency of 75% estimates that 75 % of the fish present on that day are counted and the count is expanded by that fraction in the AUC method described in Section 8.2.3.

To account for spawners that are present within the survey area, but not in the main survey section, the spawner survey is extended on at least one occasion each year to include the entire fish accessible length of the stream area; this is termed a "calibration" survey. Data from the complete surveys can then be used to expand counts for surveys that included only the main survey section.

#### 8.2.3 Kokanee Data Analysis and Escapement Estimates

Kokanee adult counts from ROGD, Whistler Creek and Crabapple Creek were applied to an area-underthe-curve analysis (AUC) used to estimate adult escapement for anadromous salmon in small to medium streams. This method is commonly used in surveys of this kind, and is most simply defined as:

**Equation 1** 

$$N = \frac{AUC}{r \bullet v}$$

Where:

N = total estimated number of individuals in the system

AUC = the "area under the curve":  $A_1 + A_2 + A_3 + ... + A_n$ 

 $A_n$  = number of spawners counted for visit  $n^*$  time between visits

- r = estimate of stream residence time or "survey life" during spawning. Defined as the number of days a fish is in the river to spawn, from the moment of entry to death.
- v = visibility, an estimate of observer efficiency using a maximum value of 1.0

Results of the escapement estimates are seen in Table 8-3. These estimates were generated using a modified version of the method shown in Equation 1 where r is represented as "survey life" (SL) and follows a slope corresponding to date of entry of spawning fish rather than a fixed value throughout the run. (Korman 2002; Decker and Macnair 2003). This model incorporates research indicating that stream residence times for spawning salmon are not uniform throughout the escapement period. This trend has been noted by a number of studies that demonstrate a pattern of longer residence times for adults entering early in the run, and shorter residence times for those that enter later (Perrin and Irvine 1990, English et al. 1992, Korman et al. 2002). This equation is as follows:



#### **Equation 2**

$$S_t = S_{\max} \left\{ 1 - \frac{t}{S_{half} + t} \right\}$$

Where:

 $\begin{array}{l} S_t = \text{survey life in days for fish entering on day t} \\ S_{\text{max}} = \text{maximum survey life possible} \\ S_{\text{half}} = \text{the day at which the survey life is half the maximum} \\ S_l = \text{the slope of the relationship} \end{array}$ 

For the example used here, all values input into the model, with the exception of start and end of run timing, and observer efficiency "v" are considered to be a "best guess" as there is no local empirical data to use for any of the parameters. For 2023 the value for "v" was standardized and collected in the field therefore this data was able to be included in the model. We chose the following values to input into the model, shown below and in Table 9-2:

- "SL" was set at 15 days
- "v" was the observer efficiency, a value between 0.05 and 0.95
- Start of run timing was set at August 15
- End of run timing was set at October 1st

For Equation 2,  $S_{max}$  was set as 15 days,  $S_{half}$  was set at 30 days (in this case the mid-point in the escapement curve), and the S<sub>I</sub>was set at 1.0.

## 8.3 Results and Discussion

For the 2023 Kokanee spawner estimates survey start timing and end of run timing were well defined as there is a confirmed "0" date prior to fish entering the system and a clear "0" end date. As noted, the incorporation of a more rigorous collection of observer efficiency data allowed that value to be used with confidence in the escapement estimate model. Without the ability to collect proper stream specific spawner or survey life data, the value for survey life "SL" was set at 15 days. This length of time was chosen using Kokanee survey life data from other systems where Kokanee spawn in rivers and lakes (Plate and Zimmer 2018, McCarrel 2020). Also provided in Table8-2 are alternate escapement estimates using a different value for SL which demonstrates how sensitive the model is to alterations in the values for SL, though in our examples the escapement estimate was not greatly altered.

| Stream          | Spawner<br>Estimate | Est. SL<br>12 Days | Est. SL<br>18 Days | Peak<br>Count | Peak<br>Count Date | #Days Kokanee<br>Obs. in System |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Crabapple Creek | 56                  | 47                 | 70                 | 22            | 2023-09-15         | 6                               |
| Whistler Creek  | 43                  | 36                 | 54                 | 30            | 2023-08-22         | 20                              |
| ROGD            | 51                  | 43                 | 64                 | 37            | 2023-09-19         | 2                               |

| Table 8-4. | Summary | of esca | pement | estimates | for Kokanee | Final | estimate | is the su | m of a | I dAUC | values. |
|------------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|-------------|-------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|
|            |         |         |        |           |             |       |          |           |        |        |         |

Using a standard or modified AUC method it was possible to generate an estimate of escapement for Kokanee; however, due to the demonstrated data gaps and missing information, the estimates it generates do lack some precision. As discussed, the predominant issues with the data were addressed with the exception of stream residence time. Variations in run timing, survey timing interval, and stream residence



times from year to year can seriously reduce accuracy and consistency of the resulting estimates (Thomas 1982; Perrin and Irvine 1990).

Despite these challenges, and now with better defined end of run timing and a more accurate representation of visibility, the use of this model should make valid year-over-year escapement estimates feasible. Using Kokanee residence time data from other streams to estimate the survey life, "SL" for AUC models is not uncommon, as few program are able to afford the effort and budget required to collect yearly residence time data. We feel the values we are using are at least a reasonable reflection of residence time for Kokanee Salmon in the creeks surveyed.

Though these improvements have made the AUC model more viable, they could not replace a markrecapture program that could much more precisely estimate critical variables of survey life and observer efficiency. However, depending on a programs goal, an exact population value might be unnecessary, as trend monitoring using indexes of abundance are usually more logistically feasible with limited resources (Caughly 1977).

#### 9.3.1 Rainbow Trout

Adult Rainbow Trout escapement data was provided by the RMOW for the years 2011-2023. Data included weekly – twice monthly counts of spawning Rainbow Trout for 9 creeks: Write-off, Jordan, Lakeside, Scotia, Millar, Crabapple, Gonzales, Whistler, and Blackcomb. Rainbow Trout spawner stream counts by RMOW staff provided information on the cumulative number of spawners observed, number of surveys, as well as the yearly peak count and Catch Per Unit Effort (CPUE) determination (Table 8-3).

Unfortunately, it is not possible to calculate a population estimate from the data provided. AUC estimates are not appropriate for resident Rainbow Trout as they do not have the die-off associated with Kokanee or other sea-run Pacific salmon. Accurate annual estimates of resident Rainbow Trout populations require some form of extensive, annual mark-recapture program, or more intensive options such as electronic stream counters or fish fences (Cousens et al. 1982). Current survey methods using peak counts, a CPUE or possibly adults per stream kilometre are suitable for representing a yearly index of abundance. Changes made in 2023 to the adult Rainbow survey protocol based on recommendations in last year's report should enable rainbow spawner data to be used as a yearly index of abundance.

The Rainbow Trout spawner counts presented in Table 8-4 have a few inefficiencies that should be noted when considering the data. The main issue is the fact that the number of surveys completed each year for each creek are wildly inconsistent. For example, Jordan Creek, the only site that has data for the entire 2011-2021 period, has yearly survey efforts ranging from 1 to 22 days. With the collection of data using more rigorous and consistent methods since 2022, there can be improved confidence in annual comparisons of Rainbow Trout spawners. Although we cannot use quantitative population modelling on indices, it may be that an index of abundance is sufficient for the goals of the monitoring program.

|         | Write-off<br>Creek | Jordan<br>Creek | Whistler<br>Creek | Crabapple<br>Creek | River of<br>Golden<br>Dreams | Blackcomb<br>Creek | Scotia<br>Creek | Millars<br>Creek | Lakeside<br>Creek |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 2023    | 9                  | 20              | 0                 | 52                 | NS                           | 6                  | 31              | 7                | 106               |
| 2022    |                    |                 |                   |                    |                              |                    |                 |                  |                   |
| 2021    | 8                  | 2               | 0                 | 20                 | NS                           | NS                 | NS              | NS               | 21                |
| 2020    | 14                 | 4               | 0                 | 34                 | 6                            | 9                  | 0               | 2                | 18                |
| 2019    | 0                  | 4               | NS                | 36                 | 0                            | NS                 | NS              | 4                | NS                |
| 2018    | 0                  | 11              | 0                 | 15                 | 0                            | 0                  | 0               | 0                | 15                |
| 2017    | 0                  | 5               | 0                 | 28                 | 0                            | 2                  | 1               | 0                | 43                |
| 2016    | NA                 | 14              | NS                | NS                 | 15                           | NA                 | 6               | NA               | 5                 |
| 2015    | 0                  | 21              | 0                 | 20                 | 0                            | 2                  | 5               | NS               | 8                 |
| 2014    | 0                  | 21              | 0                 | 20                 | 0                            | 0                  | 5               | NS               | 46                |
| 2013    | NS                 | 8               | 0                 | 9                  | NS                           | NS                 | NS              | NS               | NS                |
| 2012    | 0                  | 7               | 0                 | NS                 | NS                           | NS                 | NS              | 0                | NS                |
| 2011    | 0                  | 15              | 0                 | 13                 | 2                            | NS                 | NS              | NS               | NS                |
| Average | 3.1                | 11.0            | 0.0               | 24.7               | 2.9                          | 3.2                | 6.9             | 2.2              | 32.8              |

#### Table 8-5 Showing peak count, data for Rainbow Trout spawner surveys 2011-2023

## 8.4 **Recommendations**

- 1. Continue with stream temperature data collection on as many creeks as possible. Consider expanding temperature monitoring to include Whistler Creek and others, as well as supporting collecting more temperature profile data on Nita Lake. This information should be considered critical with respect to monitoring Bull Trout and Kokanee habitat. Bull Trout population vulnerability may depend on the extent to which climate effects can be at least partially offset by managing factors such as reproductive habitat protection and maintenance of suitable stream and lake temperatures.
- 2. Rainbow Trout populations are likely the most well-adapted to any landscape and climate changes in the Whistler area, plus they are regularly stocked in local lakes and streams, therefore if resources are put into monitoring adult or spawning populations, it is recommended that Kokanee and Bull Trout be the focus. These species are the most sensitive to shifts in climate and landscape change in the area and there is a lack of good information about the distribution of Bull Trout within the RMOW. Available information on spawning, distribution, age class and Bull Trout type is spotty and very little is available, particularly for the last 10 years.
- 3. Continue to collect and refine data on observer efficiency and water clarity in order to increase reliability and consistency of Kokanee spawner surveys. Clearly define what portion of the stream is being surveyed and establish a well-defined survey length for each creek. Collect Kokanee data so that it can continue to be used in the AUC model in order to be able to track any trends.
- 4. Aside from the Jordan Creek temperature issue, all water quality characteristics examined continue to be in a healthy range for coastal streams in respect to the protection of aquatic life. Continued annual monitoring to track water quality is recommended. Continue to collect yearly baseline fish habitat data as it has proved valuable for tracking changes in available fish habitat as well as support ongoing monitoring of landscape and climate change impacts on aquatic habitat within the RMOW area.

# 9. Climate Indicators

## **Key Takeaways**

Alta Lake: Trending to a shorter duration of Ice



Twenty-One Mile Creek Depths: Trending to lower minimums of longer duration

- 1. An incomplete record of dates for ice-on (freezing) and ice-off (thawing) on Alta Lake was analyzed for two periods: early (1942 to 1976) and recent (2001 to 2023).
- 2. The average duration of ice on Alta Lake has been almost one month (27 days) shorter in recent years than in the mid-1900s.
- 3. Earlier melting in spring has been the strongest contributor to the shortening the duration of ice, a result consistent with warming summer temperatures caused by climate change.
- 4. Depths in Twenty-One Mile Creek recorded by Karl Ricker since 2001 show a clear trend towards more prolonged periods of low water that are now below 0 cm on the water gauge for approximately one-third of all readings.
- 5. The negative impacts of lower flows in the River of Golden Dreams are mitigated by beaver dams downstream of the gauge that raise water levels.
- 6. The Twenty-one Mile Creek depth gauge should be replaced since it was not designed to measure depths <0 cm.

## 9.1 Alta Lake Ice-On and Ice-Off Dates

Data Source: Stephen Vogler, The Point Artist-Run Centre<sup>18</sup>

The timing and duration of ice on Alta Lake was introduced as a climate indicator in this program in 2013 (Cascade 2014). The discontinuous dataset includes at least one record (ice on and/or ice-off) for a total of 33 winters between 1942-43 and 1975-76 ("early years"), and 21 winters since 2001 ("recent years"). Although the data is incomplete, some trends can be seen (Table 9-1):

- 1. There is a clear trend in recent years towards a shorter duration of ice on Alta Lake.
- On average, Alta Lake freezes seven days later in recent years (averaging December 19<sup>th</sup> versus December 12<sup>th</sup> in the early years).
- 3. The lake thaws an average of 17 days earlier for the corresponding periods (April 5<sup>th</sup> vs. April 22<sup>nd</sup>).
- 4. The resulting duration of ice on Alta Lake has shortened by 27 days in recent years.
- 5. The minimum duration of ice in recent years is 30 days shorter than in the early years, while the maximum duration is 22 days shorter.

All five of these trends lead to the same conclusions – that in recent years, Alta Lake usually freezes later and melts earlier than during the years from 1942 to 1976.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Annual data has been supplied by Stephen Vogler, most recently via email to Bob Brett on February 27, 2024.

|             |                | <u>Early (</u> 1 | 1942-1976 <u>)</u> | <u>Recent (2</u> | <u>001-2023)</u>  | Recent vs. Early  |  |
|-------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
|             |                | Date             | Day Count          | Date             | Day Count         | Records           |  |
| lce-On      | No. of Records | n/a 31           |                    | n/a              | 16                | 19 records few er |  |
|             | Earliest       | 1945-11-08       | 312                | 2006-11-30       | 334               | 22 days later     |  |
|             | Latest         | 1970-01-15       | 380                | 2006-01-06       | 371               | 9 days earlier    |  |
|             | Median         | Dec. 12th        | 346                | Dec. 21st        | 353               | 9 days later      |  |
|             | Average        | Dec. 12th        | 346                | Dec. 19th        | 353               | 7 days later      |  |
| Ice-Off     | No. of Records | n/a              | 31                 | n/a              | 21                | 13 records few er |  |
|             | Earliest       | 1963-03-23       | 82                 | 2015-02-20       | 51                | 31 days earlier   |  |
|             | Latest         | 1952-05-21       | 142                | 2008-04-29       | 120               | 22 days earlier   |  |
|             | Median         | April 22nd       | 113                | April 10th       | 100               | 12 days earlier   |  |
|             | Average        | April 22nd       | 113                | April 5th        | 97                | 17 days earlier   |  |
| Days Frozen | No. of Records |                  | 29                 | 1                | 17 records few er |                   |  |
|             | Median         |                  | 133                | 11               | 0                 | 24 days shorter   |  |
|             | Average        |                  | 134                | 11               | 0                 | 27 days shorter   |  |
|             | Minimum        |                  | 81                 | 5                | 1                 | 30 days shorter   |  |
|             | Maximum        |                  | 163                | 14               | 11                | 22 days shorter   |  |

#### Table 9-1. Summary of available ice records from Alta Lake.

Notes: No records are available for winters from 1976/77 through 2000/01. Ice-on and ice-off dates were not recorded for all years; days frozen was calculated only for those years in which both were recorded.

These observations should be considered within the context of the incomplete and noisy data, especially since 2001 (Figure 9-1). The duration of freezing was relatively consistent in the early years – ice on Alta Lake lasted from 120 to 160 in all but five of the 29 years. While the average duration in the recent period is clearly shorter (Table 9-1), it is also much more variable. Combined with the lack of records for years in the intervening period, this variability precludes the meaningful use of statistical analysis (e.g., regression) to detect trends.

Even taking this variability into account, a scatterplot of ice duration (Figure 9-1) nonetheless shows the clear trend towards a shorter duration of ice on Alta Lake. Consistent with this observation, nine of 11 years in which Alta Lake remained frozen for more than 140 days occurred in the early years, and all but three of the years with the shortest duration of ice occurred in recent years.

Digging deeper into this data, it turns out that earlier thawing (in spring) is much more of a factor than later freezing (in fall) when explaining why ice duration has shortened in recent years (Figure 9-2). Ice-on (freezing) dates have remained comparatively stable in recent years compared to early years. Meanwhile, ice-off (thawing dates) are noticeably earlier. And while the ice-on date has been relatively stable and within a similar range in the two reporting periods (usually occurring in December or early January), the ice-off date in recent years is clearly earlier. These records indicate that the main change in Whistler's winters has been earlier (warmer) springs rather than late winters, at least in the valleybottom.

Although Alta Lake records are not on their own enough to conclude with certainty that Whistler's climate has warmed since the mid-1900s, the warming trends they reveal are consistent with other local observations, notably the rapid retreat of local glaciers in that period. In addition, the fact that Alta Lake appears to be melting earlier in the spring may be related to the overall trend towards a longer, warmer summer which has resulted in more evidence of climate change in summer months than in winter months.<sup>19</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> For example, Arthur DeJong's analysis of glacier data and temperatures on Whistler Mountain showed that rising overnight temperatures in the summer were the main cause of glacial recession (personal communication with B. Brett).





Figure 9-1. Number of days Alta Lake was frozen, 1942/43 to 1975/76 and 2000/01 to 2021/22.



Figure 9-2. Alta Lake Ice-on (top) and ice-off (bottom) by numeric day of year.



## 9.2 **Twenty-one Mile Creek Depths**

#### 9.2.1 Introduction

Karl Ricker has recorded depths on the Twenty-One Mile Creek gauge intermittently since December 1, 2001 (Photo 9-1). In fall 2022, he first provided his hand-written notes for data entry and analysis. The dataset now includes 1,554 records spanning 23 years from December 1, 2001 to November 30, 2023 (Table 9-2). While the number of records per year and their timing is inconsistent, there are generally more records for ice-free months and for more recent years. The main goal in analyzing this dataset for the 2022 report was to investigate whether the prolonged drought from July to October 2022 caused unusually low water levels.



Photo 9-1. Since December 2001, Karl Ricker has been recording the depth of Twenty-One Mile Creek just upstream of its confluence with the outflow from Alta Lake.

#### Table 9-2.Number of records per year.

| Year    | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | <b>08</b> | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Records | 4  | 84 | 78 | 62 | 65 | 57 | 54 | 34        | 27 | 43 | 53 | 42 | 26 | 36 | 20 | 30 | 36 | 28 | 52 | 163 | 183 | 183 | 194 |



#### 9.2.3 Results and Discussion

A simple scatterplot of depths (Figure 9-2) shows:

- 1. No clear trend in data between 2001 and 2019.
- 2. An emerging and strengthening trend towards lower minimum depths and more prolonged depths near or below 0 cm (e.g., the negative readings at the gauge shown in Photo 9-1).
- 3. This is the second year in a row with a record minimum depth (-0.18 m on September 9th).



Figure 9-3.` Twenty-One Mile Creek depths (m) since December 1, 2001. The 2001 data is not included in this analysis since there are only four records. Source: Karl Ricker.

The observations above are corroborated by a summary of the dataset by year (Table 9-3): While the dataset is not consistent due to fewer records in the past, it reveals a number of clear trends:

- It is only in the past two years that readings below 0 cm have become common. In 2023, 34% of readings were below 0 cm, with the most readings and highest percentage of records below zero. The number and percentage (62%) of days below 10 cm was also the highest on record.
- 2. The longest consecutive periods with negative depths were in 2023 (59 days), 2022 (53 days), and 2021 (39 days).
- 3. The lowest maximum depth yet recorded was -0.18 m (September 9, 2023).
- 4. Negative depths were recorded in only half (11 out 22) of the years in the dataset.
- 5. The lowest depths mostly occur between late August and early October, which coincides with some fish spawning windows.

|      |      | Consecut   | ive Days <0 | cm   | Mi    | ninum Depth       |      |       |       |       |
|------|------|------------|-------------|------|-------|-------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|      | Rec- | Start Date | End Date    | No.  | Depth |                   | Days | %Days | Days  | %Days |
| Year | ords | of <0 cm   | of <0 cm    | Days | (cm)  | Date(s)           | <0cm | <0cm  | <10cm | <10cm |
| 2001 | 4    | n,         | 'a          | 0    | 0.16  | 10-Dec-01         | 0    | 0%    | 0     | 0%    |
| 2002 | 84   | 20-Oct-02  | 05-Nov-02   | 17   | -0.05 | Oct 30 - Nov 5    | 2    | 2%    | 2     | 31%   |
| 2003 | 78   | n/         | ′a          | 0    | 0.04  | Sept 24 - Sept 25 | 0    | 0%    | 0     | 17%   |
| 2004 | 62   | n/         | 'a          | 0    | 0.04  | Oct 4             | 0    | 0%    | 0     | 13%   |
| 2005 | 65   | n/         | 'a          | 0    | 0.01  | Aug 23 - Aug 29   | 0    | 0%    | 0     | 17%   |
| 2006 | 57   | 18-Aug-06  | 13-Sep-06   | 26   | -0.10 | Aug 18 - Sept 13  | 6    | 11%   | 12    | 39%   |
| 2007 | 54   | 25-Sep-07  | 25-Sep-07   | 1    | 0.01  | 25-Sep-07         | 0    | 0%    | 0     | 13%   |
| 2008 | 34   | 26-Sep-08  | 26-Sep-08   | 1    | 0.04  | 26-Sep-08         | 0    | 0%    | 0     | 24%   |
| 2009 | 27   | 22-Aug-09  | 25-Sep-09   | 35   | -0.10 | 10-Oct-09         | 4    | 15%   | 5     | 30%   |
| 2010 | 43   | n/         | 'a          | 0    | 0.05  | 20-Oct-10         | 0    | 0%    | 0     | 19%   |
| 2011 | 53   | n/         | ′a          | 0    | 0.07  | 08-Sep-11         | 0    | 0%    | 0     | 40%   |
| 2012 | 42   | 06-Oct-12  | 06-Oct-12   | 1    | -0.06 | 06-Oct-12         | 1    | 2%    | 1     | 52%   |
| 2013 | 26   | n/         | ′a          | 0    | 0.06  | Sept 3 and Oct 26 | 0    | 0%    | 0     | 31%   |
| 2014 | 36   | 11-Sep-14  | 22-Sep-14   | 12   | -0.02 | Sept 11 - Sept 22 | 2    | 6%    | 2     | 47%   |
| 2015 | 20   | 01-Aug-15  | 21-Aug-15   | 21   | -0.05 | Aug 1 - Aug 15    | 4    | 20%   | 4     | 30%   |
| 2016 | 30   | 26-Aug-16  | 06-Oct-16   | 42   | -0.05 | Aug 26 - Oct 6    | 4    | 13%   | 4     | 23%   |
| 2017 | 36   | n/         | ′a          | 0    | 0.00  | Sept 5 - Oct 7    | 0    | 0%    | 0     | 28%   |
| 2018 | 28   | n          | 'a          | 0    | 0.00  | Oct 20 - Oct 23   | 0    | 0%    | 0     | 25%   |
| 2019 | 52   | 07-Sep-19  | 10-Sep-19   | 4    | -0.11 | 10-Sep-19         | 2    | 4%    | 3     | 21%   |
| 2020 | 163  | 10-Sep-20  | 18-Sep-20   | 9    | -0.04 | Sept 10 - Sept 18 | 4    | 2%    | 4     | 16%   |
| 2021 | 183  | 05-Aug-21  | 12-Sep-21   | 39   | -0.10 | Sept 4 - Sept 9   | 14   | 8%    | 18    | 31%   |
| 2022 | 183  | 06-Sep-22  | 28-Oct-22   | 53   | -0.16 | Sept 23 - Sept 25 | 46   | 25%   | 74    | 43%   |
| 2023 | 194  | 28-Jul-23  | 25-Sep-23   | 59   | -0.18 | 09-Sep-23         | 65   | 34%   | 88    | 62%   |

#### Table 9-3. Summary of lowest depths in Twenty-One Mile Creek since 2001.



Average and median depths also tell the same story, that is, that 2023 continued the trend of less water on average at the Twenty-one Mile Creek gauge. (Table 9-4).

#### Table 9-4. Average and median depths in Twenty-One Mile Creek since 2001.

| Year | Records | Avg (m) | Median (m) |
|------|---------|---------|------------|
| 2001 | 4       | 0.20    | 0.20       |
| 2002 | 84      | 0.29    | 0.07       |
| 2003 | 78      | 0.31    | 0.26       |
| 2004 | 62      | 0.29    | 0.21       |
| 2005 | 65      | 0.29    | 0.21       |
| 2006 | 57      | 0.26    | 0.16       |
| 2007 | 54      | 0.40    | 0.30       |
| 2008 | 34      | 0.27    | 0.18       |
| 2009 | 27      | 0.24    | 0.21       |
| 2010 | 43      | 0.26    | 0.18       |
| 2011 | 53      | 0.24    | 0.13       |
| 2012 | 42      | 0.21    | 0.08       |
| 2013 | 26      | 0.22    | 0.14       |
| 2014 | 36      | 0.30    | 0.14       |
| 2015 | 20      | 0.32    | 0.21       |
| 2016 | 30      | 0.26    | 0.21       |
| 2017 | 36      | 0.28    | 0.23       |
| 2018 | 28      | 0.21    | 0.18       |
| 2019 | 52      | 0.25    | 0.21       |
| 2020 | 163     | 0.31    | 0.29       |
| 2021 | 183     | 0.29    | 0.22       |
| 2022 | 183     | 0.21    | 0.10       |
| 2023 | 194     | 0.13    | 0.05       |

#### 9.2.4 Stream Depths, Beavers, and Fish Habitat

The section of the River of Golden Dreams downstream of the depth gauge in Photo 9-1 is probably the shallowest part of that system. The reason why water levels are generally higher downstream is due to beaver dams (Section 2).

Overall, the trends described in this report and elsewhere show that climate change is impacting Whistler's habitats in various ways, including a reduction in summer stream flow and a consequent warmer of water. Observations in 2022 (Snowline 2022) showed that beaver dams more than offset the negative impacts of the drought conditions that appear to be more common and last longer.

There is a clear interaction between beavers, climate change, stream depth and warming, fish habitat, recreation, and water storage. The simple depth measurements done on a volunteer basis by Karl Ricker for more than 20 years provide valuable information that helps highlight and quantify the issue of lower water levels. His measurements have been hampered somewhat by a depth gauge that was not designed for negative water levels. It would therefore be helpful if the depth gauge were replaced.

# 10. References

- Askey, Ethan, Bob Brett, and Linda Dupuis. 2008. A proposed framework for the use of ecological data in monitoring and promoting the conservation of biodiversity in Whistler. Golder Associates Ltd., Squamish, BC. Contract report prepared for the Resort Municipality of Whistler. 36 pp. plus app.
- Bailey, R. C., R. H. Norris, and T. B. Reynoldson. 2004. Bioassessment of freshwater ecosystems using the Reference Condition Approach. Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- BC Ministry of Environment (BC MOE). 2015. Management plan for the Coastal Tailed Frog (Ascaphus truei) in British Columbia. B.C. Ministry of Environment, Victoria, BC. 49 pp. URL: http://a100.gov.bc.ca/pub/eirs/finishDownloadDocument.do?subdocumentId=10303.
- BC Ministry of Environment and Climate Change Strategy. 2023. British Columbia Approved Water Quality Guidelines: Aquatic Life, Wildlife & Agriculture Guideline Summary. Water Quality Guideline Series, WQG-20. Prov. B.C., Victoria B.C.
- BC Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks Resources Inventory Branch (BC MELP). 2000. Inventory Methods for Tailed Frog and Pacific Giant Salamander. Standards for Components of British Columbia's Biodiversity No. 39. Version 2. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks. Victoria, BC.
- BC Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development (BC MFLNRO). 2018. Implementation plan for Northern Goshawk, laingi subspecies in British Columbia. Victoria, BC. 23 pp.
- Beals, E.W. 1984. Bray-Curtis Ordination: An Effective Strategy for Analysis of Multivariate Ecological Data. Adv. Ecol. Res. 14: 1-55.
- Bear, Elizabeth A., Thomas E. McMahon, and Alexander V. Zale. 2011. Comparative thermal requirements of Westslope Cutthroat Trout and Rainbow Trout: implications for species interactions and development of thermal protection standards, Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, 136:4, 1113-1121
- Beschta, R.L.; Bilby, R.E.; Brown, G.W.; Holtby, L.B.; et al. 1988 College of Forest Resources. Univ. of Washington (USA) Stream temperature and aquatic habitat: fisheries and forestry interactions
- Brett, Bob. 2007. Whistler Biodiversity Project -- Progress report and provisional checklists. Whistler Biodiversity Project, Whistler, BC. 101 pp.
- Brett, Bob. 2018. Species and Habitat Priorities for Biodiversity Conservation in the Resort Municipality of Whistler. Snowline Ecological Research, Whistler BC, and Palmer Environmental Consulting Group, Vancouver, BC. Contract report prepared for the Resort Municipality of Whistler.
- Brett, Bob. 2020. Northern Goshawk Surveys in Whistler's Old Forests. Whistler Biodiversity Project, Whistler, BC. Contract report for the Association of Whistler-Area Residents for the Environment and the Community Foundation of Whistler. 23 pp.
- Brett, Bob. In prep. Priority habitats in Whistler. Snowline Ecological Research, Whistler, BC. Contract report for the Resort Municipality of Whistler.
- Cascade Environmental Resource Group (Cascade). 2014. RMOW Ecosystem Monitoring Program 2013. Contract report for the Resort Municipality of Whistler, Whistler, BC. 78 pp. plus appendices.
- Cascade Environmental Resource Group (Cascade). 2015. RMOW Ecosystem Monitoring Program 2014. Contract report for the Resort Municipality of Whistler, Whistler, BC. 75 pp. plus appendices.
- Cascade Environmental Resource Group (Cascade). 2016. RMOW Ecosystem Monitoring Program 2015. Contract report for the Resort Municipality of Whistler, Whistler, BC. 65 pp. plus appendices.
- Caughley, Graeme Wiley Interscience publication, 1977. Analysis of vertebrate populations, Cornell University, 234 pp.
- Conservation Data Centre (CDC). 2023. B.C. BC Species and Ecosystems Explorer. B.C. Ministry of Environment, Victoria B.C. Accessed December 15, 2023. URL: http://a100.gov.bc.ca/pub/eswp/.



- Corkran, C.C. and C. Thoms. 1996. Amphibians of Oregon, Washington and British Columbia. Lone Pine Publishing, Vancouver, B.C. 175 pp.
- Cousens, B.F., G.A. Thomas, C.G. Swann, and J.M.C. Healey 1982 A review of salmon escapement estimation techniques. Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fisheries Research Branch Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 1108.
- Crossin, G.T. S.G. Hinch, S.J. Cooke, D.W. Welch, D.A. Patterson, S.R.M. Jones, A.G. Lotto, R.A. Leggatt, M.T. Mathes, J.M. Shrimpton, G. Van Der Kraak and A.P. Farrell. 2008. Exposure to high temperature influences the behaviour, physiology, and survival of sockeye salmon during spawning migration. Canadian Journal of Zoology. 86(2): 127-140.
- Decker, S. and J. C. Macnair. 2003 Coquitlam River adult escapement monitoring 2003. Prepared for BC Hydro Coquitlam River Monitoring Committee, pp. 38.
- Dill, Peter (2002) Improving Water Temperature for Kokanee Salmon of Mission Creek, B. C. Toward Ecosystem Sensitive Water Management Peter Dill, Professor Emeritus, Okanagan College 2002.
- Doyle, Frank, M. Buirs, B., Ells, and A. Coosemans. 2023. We know where you live: predictive goshawk territory mapping works. Report in support of Skeena Region Goshawk Management. 16 pp.
- Dripps, W., Granger, S.R. 2013 The impact of artificially impounded, residential headwater lakes on downstream water temperature. Environmental Earth Science 68, 2399–2407 (2013).
- Eaton, John G. Robert M. Scheller 1996 Effects of climate warming on fish thermal habitat in streams of the United States, Freshwater Ecosystems and Climate Change in North America
- English, K.K., R.C. Bocking and J.R. Irvine. 1992. A robust procedure for estimating salmon escapement based on the area under-the-curve method. Can. J. of Fish and Aquat. Sci. V. 49 No. 10, pp. 1982-1989.
- Environment and Climate Change Canada. 2012. Canadian aquatic biomonitoring network. Field Manual Wadable Streams. ISBN 978-1-100-20816-9
- Falke, Jeffrey A. Rebecca L. Flitcroft, Jason B. Dunham, Kristina M. McNyset, Paul F. Hessburg, and Gordon H. Reeves. 2015. Climate change and vulnerability of Bull Trout (Salvelinus confluentus) in a fire-prone landscape Can Journal of fish and aquatic sciences Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 72: 304–318 (2015).
- Goldfarb, Ben. 2018. Eager: the surprising, secret life of beavers and why they matter. Chelsea Green Publishing, White River Junction, Vermont. 286 pp.
- Government of Canada. 2023. Species at Risk Public Registry. Government of Canada, Ottawa, ON. URL: https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-risk-registry/sar/index/default\_e.cfm. Accessed December 15, 2023.
- Hagen, J. and S. Decker 2011 The Status of Bull Trout in British Columbia: A Synthesis of Available Distribution, Abundance, Trend, and Threat Information Fisheries Technical Report No. FTC 110 2011 Province of British Columbia Ministry of Environment Ecosystems Protection & Sustainability Branch, Aquatic Conservation Science Section.
- Korman J, Higgins, P., 2002 Effects of observer efficiency, arrival timing, and survey life on estimates of escapement for steelhead trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) derived from repeat mark-recapture experiments Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 2002, 59(7):1116-1131.
- Leigh-Spencer, Sally. 2004. Wildlife species in the Resort Municipality of Whistler. Contract report prepared for BA Blackwell and Associates, North Vancouver, BC. 21 pp.
- Malt, Josh, Danielle Courcelles, and Sarah Nathan. 2014a. Study Design and Field Methods: Guidance on Coastal Tailed Frog monitoring of run-of-river hydropower projects. Version 1.2, May 2014. Ministry of Forests, Lands, and Natural Resource Operations. 22 pp.
- Malt, Josh, Danielle Courcelles, and Sarah Nathan. 2014b. Study Design and Field Methods: Guidance on Coastal Tailed Frog monitoring of run-of-river hydropower projects. Version 1.3, December 2014. Ministry of Forests, Lands, and Natural Resource Operations. 22 pp.



- Matsuda, Brent M., David M. Green and Patrick T. Gregory. 2006. Amphibians and reptiles of British Columbia. Royal BC Museum, Victoria, BC. 266 pp.
- McBlane, Lindsay. 2007. Connectivity changes in wetland ecosystems from 1946 to 2003 in the Resort Municipality of Whistler, British Columbia. Master's thesis, Simon Fraser Univ., Vancouver, BC. 77 pp.
- McCarrel, Alexandra. 2020. Early life history and stock discrimination of Kokanee Salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) in an alpine lake. Symposium Of University Research and Creative Expression. https://digitalcommons.cwu.edu/source/2020/COTS/14.
- McClaren, Erica L. Undated. Suggested protocol for conducting northern goshawk surveys within established and unknown goshawk nest areas. No publication information provided. 3 pp.
- Mellina et al. 2002 Stream temperature responses to clearcut logging in the central interior of British Columbia: test of the predictive model developed by Eric Mellina, PhD Mountain Pine Beetle Initiative Working Paper 2006-08
- Ministry of Forests, Lands, and Natural Resources Operations and Madrone Environmental Services Ltd. (MFLNRO and Madrone). 2014. Northern Goshawk laingi inventory in the South Coast: 2014 field survey results. Victoria, BC. 12 pp.
- Ministry of Forests, Lands, and Natural Resources Operations and Madrone Environmental Services Ltd. (MFLNRO and Madrone). 2015. Northern Goshawk laingi inventory in the South Coast: 2015 field survey results. Victoria, BC. 11 pp.
- Moore, R.D. (2006) Stream Temperature Patterns in British Columbia, Canada, Based on Routine Spot Measurements, Canadian Water Resources Journal, 31:1, 41-56,
- Morgan, Lewis. 1986. The American beaver: a classic of natural history and ecology. Dover Publications, New York, NY. 330 pp.
- Mullen, Jory. 2008. Whistler Biodiversity Project preliminary beaver census 2007. Whistler Biodiversity Project, Whistler, BC.
- Mullen, Jory. 2009. Whistler Biodiversity Project beaver census 2008. Whistler Biodiversity Project, Whistler, BC.
- Müller-Schwarze, Dietland and Lixing Sun. 2003. The beaver: natural history of a wetlands engineer. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY. 190 pp.
- Palmer and Snowline. 2017. Whistler Ecosystems Monitoring Program 2016. Palmer Environmental Consulting Group, Vancouver, BC, and Snowline Ecological Research, Whistler, BC. Contract report for the Resort Municipality of Whistler.
- Palmer and Snowline. 2018. Whistler Ecosystems Monitoring Program 2017. Palmer Environmental Consulting Group, Vancouver, BC, and Snowline Ecological Research, Whistler, BC. Contract report for the Resort Municipality of Whistler.
- Palmer and Snowline. 2019. Whistler Ecosystems Monitoring Program 2018. Palmer Environmental Consulting Group, Vancouver, BC, and Snowline Ecological Research, Whistler, BC. Contract report for the Resort Municipality of Whistler.
- Palmer and Snowline. 2020. Whistler Ecosystems Monitoring Program 2019. Palmer Environmental Consulting Group, Vancouver, BC, and Snowline Ecological Research, Whistler, BC. Contract report for the Resort Municipality of Whistler.
- Palmer and Snowline. 2021. Whistler Ecosystems Monitoring Program 2020. Palmer Environmental Consulting Group, Vancouver, BC, and Snowline Ecological Research, Whistler, BC. Contract report for the Resort Municipality of Whistler.
- Palmer. 2022. Whistler Ecosystems Monitoring Program 2021 (Aquatic Components). Palmer Environmental Consulting Group, Vancouver, BC. Contract report for the Resort Municipality of Whistler.

- Perrin C.J. and Irvine J.R. 1990, A Review of Survey Life Estimates as They Apply to the Are-Under-the-Curve method For Estimating the Spawning Escapement of Pacific Salmon. Can Tech. Rep. Of Fish and Aquat. Sci. No.1733.
- Pevec, Zuleika. 2009. Whistler Biodiversity Project beaver census 2009. Whistler Biodiversity Project, Whistler, BC.
- Plate, Elmar Joe Thorley, Michael Zimmer Duncan Dam Project Water Use Plan. 2017. Lower Duncan River Kokanee spawning monitoring implementation Year 10 data report and conclusions 2008-2017. BC Hydro.
- Porter, Marc and Marc Nelitz, 2009 A future outlook on the effects of climate change on bull trout (Salvelinus confluentus) habitats in the Cariboo-Chilcotin. Technical Report.
- Racey, Kenneth and Ian McTaggart-Cowan. 1935. Mammals of the Alta Lake Region of South-Western British Columbia. Royal BC Museum 1935, Victoria, BC. 29 pp.
- Resource Inventory Committee (RIC). 2001. Reconnaissance (1:20,000) Fish and fish habitat inventory: standards and procedure. Resource Inventory Committee, BC Government, Victoria, BC.
- Resource Inventory Committee (RIC). 2008. Reconnaissance (1:20,000) Fish and fish habitat inventory: site card field guide. Resource Inventory Committee, BC Government, Victoria, BC.
- Reynoldson, T. 2021. Reference Model Supporting Documentation for CABIN Analytical Tools: Fraser Basin 2021. GHOST Environmental Consulting, March 2021.
- Romansic, John M., Nicolette L. Nelson, Kevan B. Moffett, and Jonah Piovia-Scott. 2021. Beaver dams are associated with enhanced amphibian diversity via lengthened hydroperiods and increased representation of slow-developing species. Freshwater Biology 66:3, pp. 481-494.
- Ruesch, Aaron S. C. Torgerson, J.J. Lawler, J.D. Olden, E.E Peterson. 2012. Projected climate-induced habitat loss for salmonids in the John Day River Network, Oregon, U.S.A. Conservation Biology Vol. 26, No. 5 (October 2012), pp. 873-882.
- Runtz, Michael. 2015. Dam builders: the natural history of beavers and their ponds. Fitzhenry and Whiteside, Toronto, ON. 306 pp.
- Snowline. 2021. Whistler Ecosystems Monitoring Program 2021 terrestrial and riparian components. Snowline Ecological Research, Whistler, BC. Contract report for the Resort Municipality of Whistler.
- Snowline. 2022. Whistler Ecosystems Monitoring Program 2022. Snowline Ecological Research, Whistler, BC. Contract report for the Resort Municipality of Whistler. 114 pp. plus appendices.
- Sylvestre, S., Fluegel, M., and Tuominen, T. 2005. Benthic Invertebrate Assessment of Streams in the Georgia Basin Using the Reference Conditions Approach: Expansion of the Fraser River Invertebrate Monitoring Program 1998-2002. Environment Canada Environmental Conservation Branch Aquatic and Atmospheric Sciences Division. Vancouver, BC.
- Tayless, Emma and Julie Burrows. 2011. Whistler Biodiversity Project beaver census 2009. Whistler Biodiversity Project and Resort Municipality of Whistler, Whistler, BC. Unpublished data.
- Tayless, Emma. 2010. Whistler Biodiversity Project beaver census 2009. Whistler Biodiversity Project, Whistler, BC.
- Verhille, Christine E. Karl K. English, Dennis E. Cocherell, Anthony P. Farrell, Conservation Physiology, Volume 4, Issue 1, 2016, High thermal tolerance of a Rainbow Trout population near its southern range limit suggests local thermal adjustment.
- Welsh, H.H., Jr. and L.M. Ollivier. 1998. Stream amphibians as indicators of ecosystem stress: A case study from California's redwoods. Ecological Applications 8(4): 1118–1132.
- Wind, E. 2005-2009. Whistler Biodiversity Project amphibian survey. Annual reports for the Whistler Biodiversity Project. Whistler, BC.



# Appendix A: Beaver Surveys, 2017 to 2023

|                      |         |          | 2023      | 2022      | 2021      | 2020      | 2019      | 2018      | 2017     |
|----------------------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Map Label            | Easting | Northing | Status    | Status    | Status    | Status    | Status    | Status    | Status   |
| Alpha Lk Dam 1       | 499157  | 5549046  | Inactive  | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR       |
| Alpha Lk Lodge 1     | 499208  | 5549034  | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR       |
| Alpha Lk Lodge 2     | 499970  | 5549027  | Inactive? | Inactive? | Inactive? | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active   |
| Alpha Lk Lodge 3     | 499214  | 5548991  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | NR       |
| Alpha Lk Lodge 4     | 499172  | 5549048  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR       |
| Alpha Lk Lodge 5     | 499913  | 5548986  | Active?   | Active?   | Active?   | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Alpha Lk Lodge 6     | 499861  | 5548981  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | NR       |
| Alta Lake Lodge 1    | 500934  | 5550767  | Inactive? | Active?   | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Alta Lake Lodge 2    | 500919  | 5550750  | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Alta Lake Lodge 3    | 500906  | 5550670  | ND        | Inactive  | Active?   | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Alta Lake Lodge 4    | 500954  | 5550790  | ND        | Inactive  | Inactive? | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Alta Vista Dam 1     | 501471  | 5550344  | Active?   | Active?   | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active   |
| Alta Vista Dam 2     | 501495  | 5550399  | Active?   | Active?   | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR       |
| Alta Vista Lodge 1   | 501458  | 5550235  | Active    | Active    | Active?   | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active   |
| Alta Vista Lodge 2   | 501544  | 5550444  | Inactive  | Inactive? | Inactive? | Inactive  | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Alta Vista Lodge 3   | 501552  | 5550477  | ND        | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Beaver Lk Lodge 1    | 500012  | 5550828  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive |
| Beaver Lk Lodge 2    | 500012  | 5550802  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive |
| Beaver Lk Lodge 3    | 500027  | 5550773  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive |
| Beaver Lk Lodge 4    | 500072  | 5550831  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive |
| Bottomless Lodge 1   | 500774  | 5549695  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive? | Inactive  | Inactive |
| Buckhorn Dam 1       | 502412  | 5554235  | Active    | Active?   | Active?   | Active?   | Active?   | Active    | NR       |
| Call North Lodge 1   | 492923  | 5546160  | Active    | Active    | Active?   | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Call North Lodge 2   | 492974  | 5546193  | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| CGC-02 Dam 1         | 504575  | 5552349  |           | Active?   | Active    | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Active   |
| CGC-02 Lodge 1       | 504612  | 5552324  | Inactive  | Inactive? | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive? | Inactive? | Active   |
| CGC-18 Dam 1         | 504205  | 5552210  | Activo    |           | Active    | Active    |           |           |          |
| CGC-18 Dam 1         | 50/100  | 5552210  | Active    | Active    | Inactive  | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| CGC-18 Lodgo 1       | 504229  | 5552240  | Activo    | Activo    | Activo    | Activo    | NID       | NID       |          |
| CGC-18 Lodge 2       | 504121  | 5552240  |           | Inactivo  | Activo2   |           | Inactivo  | Summor2   | Summor2  |
| CGC-18 Lodge 3       | 504184  | 55522215 |           | Active    |           | Inactive  | Inactive  |           |          |
| CGC-18 Lodge J       | 504245  | 5552240  | Inactivo  | Inactivo  | Inactivo  | Inactive  |           | NID       | NID      |
| CGC-16 LOUge 4       | 406922  | 5552249  | Drobablo  | Brobablo  | ND        | NP        |           |           |          |
| Cheak Cross - Louge: | 490833  | 5547905  | Activo    | Activo    | Activo    | Activo2   | Activo2   | Activo2   | Activo2  |
| Check River Ledge 1  | 494576  | 5547059  | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active?   | Active?   | Active?   | Active?  |
|                      | 494378  | 5547059  | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | Activer   | Activer  |
| Eva Lake             | 501094  | 5549975  | Inactive  | inactive  | inactive  | inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | inactive |
| Fitz Back Burrow 1   | 504142  | 5554607  | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Fitz Back Dam 1      | 504144  | 5554608  | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | NK        | NR        | NR       |
| Fitz Back Lodge 1    | 504212  | 5554643  | inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | inactive? | Active    | NR       |
| Fitz Fan Lodge 1     | 503847  | 5554866  | Active?   | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive |
| Fitz Pond Dam 1      | 503354  | 5552674  | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR       |
| Fitz Pond Dam 2      | 503354  | 5552674  | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Fitz Pond Lodge 1    | 503275  | 5552571  | Active    | Active    | Active    | Inactive? | Active    | Active    | NR       |
| Fitz Pond Lodge 2    | 503300  | 5552575  | Active    | Active?   | Active    | Inactive  | Inactive  | NR        | NR       |
| Fitz Pond Lodge 3    | 503287  | 5552516  | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Fitz Pond Lodge 4    | 503274  | 5552521  | Inactive? | ND        | ND        | ND        | ND        | ND        | ND       |
| Green Lake Lodge 1   | 503740  | 5554600  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Active   |
| Lost Lake Lodge 1    | 504337  | 5553160  | Active    | Inactive? | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Lost Lake Lodge 2    | 504333  | 5553154  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive? | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Lost Lake Lodge 3    | 504458  | 5552740  | Inactive? | Inactive? | Inactive? | Active    | Active    | Active    | Unknown  |
| Millar Cr Dam 1      | 496855  | 5548395  | Active    | Inactive? | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       |
| Millar Cr Dam 2      | 496809  | 5548372  | Inactive? | Active?   | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR       |

Page | A- 1 -



| Millar Cr Lodge 1  | 496821 | 5548379 | Inactive? | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR       | NR        | NR       |
|--------------------|--------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Millar Cr Lodge 2  | 496812 | 5548373 | Inactive  | Inactive? | Active    | Active?   | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| Millar Cr Lodge 3  | 496888 | 5548391 | ND        | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| Millars Pond       | 499405 | 5548341 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive | Inactive  | Inactive |
| MW1-1 Dam          | 497622 | 5548431 | Active    | Active?   | Active?   | Active    | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW1-1 Lodge        | 497706 | 5548388 | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active   | Active    | NR       |
| MW1-2 Dam          | 497649 | 5548401 | Active    | Active    | Active?   | Active    | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW1-2 Lodge        | 497737 | 5548390 | Active?   | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW1-3 Dam          | 497674 | 5548378 | Active?   | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW1-3 Lodge        | 497796 | 5548408 | Active?   | Active    | Active?   | Active    | Active   | Active    | NR       |
| MW1-4 Lodge        | 497818 | 5548447 | Inactive  | Inactive? | Inactive? | Inactive  | Active   | Inactive  | NR       |
| MW1-5 Dam          | 497778 | 5548405 | Active?   | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW1-5 Lodge        | 497816 | 5548424 | Inactive? | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW1-6 Dam          | 497839 | 5548459 | Active?   | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW1-6 Lodge        | 497830 | 5548471 | Inactive? | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW2-1 Burrow       | 497803 | 5548350 | Inactive? | Inactive? | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW2-1 Dam          | 497758 | 5548358 | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW2-2 Dam          | 497759 | 5548384 | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW3-1 Lodge        | 497931 | 5548588 | Inactive? | Active    | Active?   | Active    | Inactive | NR        | NR       |
| MW4-1 Dam          | 498156 | 5548703 | Active    | ND        | ND        | Inactive  | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW4-1 Lodge        | 498156 | 5548764 | Active    | Inactive? | Inactive? | Active?   | Active?  | NR        | NR       |
| MW4-2 Dam          | 498169 | 5548719 | Active    | ND        | ND        | Inactive  | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW4-2 Lodge        | 498146 | 5548795 | Inactive? | Inactive? | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive | NR        | NR       |
| MW4-3 Dam          | 498168 | 5548759 | Active    | ND        | flooded   | Active    | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW5-1 Dam          | 498083 | 5548812 | Active?   | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW5-1 Lodge        | 498270 | 5548912 | Inactive? | Active?   | Active    | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW5-2 Dam          | 498143 | 5548844 | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW5-2 Lodge        | 108281 | 55/8908 | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active   | Inactive? | NR       |
| MW5-3 Dam          | 498201 | 5548886 | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW5-3 Lodge        | 498222 | 5548860 | Active?   | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW5-4 Lodge        | 498222 | 5548877 | Active?   | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW6-1 Dam          | 498371 | 5548896 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Active    | Active   | NR        | NR       |
| MW6-1 Lodge        | 498321 | 5548863 | Active    | Active?   | Active?   | Active    | Active   | NR        | NR       |
| MW6-2 Lodge        | 490921 | 55/889/ | Active    | Active    |           | Active    | Active   | NR        | NR       |
| MW6-3 Lodge        | 408308 | 55/8903 | Inactive  | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active   | NR        | NR       |
| MW6-4 Lodgo        | 400201 | 5548505 | Activo2   | ND        | NIP       | NIP       | NID      |           | NID      |
| MW7.1 Lodgo        | 400224 | 55/0715 | Active:   | NR        | NIR       | NR        | NR       | NR        | NIR      |
| MW7-2 Lodge        | 4083/1 | 5548676 |           | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| MW7-2 Lodge        | 408422 | 5548622 |           | NIR       | NIR       | NR        | NR       | NR        | NIR      |
| Nostors Bond       | 502000 | 5552952 | Inactive  | Inactivo  |           |           | Inactivo |           | Inactivo |
| Nita Lako Lodgo 1  | 500200 | 55/0772 | Inactive  | Inactivo  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactivo | Inactive  | Inactivo |
| NNCG 15 Lodge      | 500290 | 5549772 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive | Inactive  | Inactive |
| NNGC 10 Lodge      | 502764 | 5554001 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactivo | Inactive  | Inactive |
| NNGC-10 Lodge      | 502704 | 5554060 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive | Inactive  | Inactive |
| NNGC-12 LOuge      | 502740 | 5553748 | Active    | Active    | Activo    | Active    | Active   | Active    | Inactive |
|                    | 504321 | 5553311 | Activer   | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active   | Active    | INR      |
| Old Mill Ladas 1   | 504340 | 5553261 | Inactive? | inactive? | Inactive  | Inactive  | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| Old Mill Lodge 1   | 504223 | 5553409 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | NR<br>NB  | NR<br>NB | INR       | NR       |
| Old Mill Lodge 2   | 504232 | 5553421 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| Uld IVIII Lodge 3? | 504238 | 5553287 | Inactive  | Possible  | NK        | NK        | NR       | NR        | NK       |
| KUGD 03-1 Lodge    | 501719 | 5552450 | Active    | Active?   | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| KUGD 04-1 Dam      | 501758 | 5552522 | Inactive  | Active    | Inactive  | Inactive? | Active   | Active    | Active   |
| ROGD 04-1 Lodge    | 501744 | 5552517 | Active?   | Active    | Inactive  | Inactive? | Active   | Active    | Active   |
| KOGD 06-1 Burrow   | 501840 | 5552670 | Inactive? | Active    | Summer?   | Summer?   | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| ROGD 10-1 Dam      | 502144 | 5553021 | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| ROGD 10-1 Lodge    | 502120 | 5553004 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive | Inactive  | Inactive |
| ROGD 10-1-DS       | 502135 | 5552995 | Secondary | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR        | NR       |
| BULLOW             | 1      | 1       |           |           | 1         |           | 1        | 1         | 1        |



| ROGD 10-1-US<br>Burrow | 502136  | 5552980 | Active?   | NR               | NR                | NR           | NR           | NR       | NR       |
|------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| ROGD 10-2 Lodge        | 502126  | 5553026 | Active?   | Active?          | Active            | Active?      | Active       | NR       | NR       |
| ROGD 12-1 Dam          | 502230  | 5553001 | Active    | NR               | NR                | NR           | NR           | NR       | NR       |
| ROGD 14-1 Dam          | 502226  | 5553199 | Active    | NR               | NR                | NR           | NR           | NR       | NR       |
| ROGD 15-1 Dam          | 502340  | 5553225 | Active    | Active           | flooded           | Active       | Active       | NR       | NR       |
| ROGD 15-1 Lodge        | 502302  | 5553208 | Inactive  | Inactive         | Inactive          | Inactive     | Inactive     | Inactive | Inactive |
| ROGD 15-2 Lodge        | 502312  | 5553204 | Active    | Active?          | Active            | Active       | Active       | NR       | NR       |
| ROGD 15-3 Lodge        | 502312  | 5553188 | Inactive? | Active?          | Active            | Active       | Active       | Active   | NR       |
| ROGD 15-4 Lodge        | 502327  | 5553183 | Inactive  | Inactive         | Inactive          |              | Inactive     | Inactive | Inactive |
| ROGD 15-5 Lodge        | 5023349 | 5553202 | Active    | Active           | Active            | Active       | Active       | Active?  | NR       |
| ROGD 15-6 Lodge        | 502315  | 5553202 | Active    | Active?          | Active?           | Inactive?    | Inactive     | Inactive | NR       |
| ROGD 17-1 Dam          | 502335  | 5553309 | Active    |                  | flooded           | Active       | Active       | NR       | NR       |
| ROGD 17-1 Lodge?       | 502347  | 5553288 | Possible  | Possible         | NR                | NR           | NR           | NR       | NR       |
| ROGD 21-1 Lodge        | 502317  | 5553403 | Active    | Active           | Active            | Active       | Active       | NR       | NR       |
| ROGD 21-1 Louge        | 502400  | 5553/30 | Active    | Active           | flooded           | Active       | Activo       | NR       | NR       |
| ROGD 21-1-Dalm         | 502421  | 5553414 | Inactivo  | ND               | ND                | Active       | Active       |          |          |
| ROGD 21-2 Lodge        | 502422  | 5553411 | Inactive  | INK              | INK               | NR           | NR           | INK      | INK      |
| ROGD 22-3 Louge        | 502428  | 5553414 | Activo    | NR<br>Activo     | NK<br>floodod     |              | NR           | NR       | NR       |
| ROGD 25-1 Dam          | 502377  | 2222201 | Active    | Active           | flooded           | Active       | Activo       |          |          |
| ROGD 25-1 Dam          | 502291  | 5553084 | Active    | Active           | Activo            | Active       | Active       | INR      |          |
| ROGD 25-1 Lodge        | 502511  | 5555001 | Active    | Active           | Active            | Active       | Inactive     | Inactive |          |
| ROGD 23-2 Louge        | 502506  | 5555075 | Active    | Active           | flooded           | Active       | Active:      | ND       |          |
| ROGD 27-1 Dam          | 502283  | 5553770 | Active    | Active           | Tiooded           | Active       | Active       | NR<br>ND | NR       |
| ROGD 27-1 Lodge        | 502294  | 5553771 | inactive  | Active?          | Active            | Active       | NR           | INK      | NR       |
| ROGD 28-1 Dam          | 502280  | 5553830 | Active    | NR<br>Incetive 2 | INR<br>Incetive 2 | NR           | NK           | INR      | NR       |
| ROGD 28-1 Lodge        | 502304  | 5553839 | Inactive? | inactive?        | inactive?         | inactive?    | inactive?    | Inactive | NR       |
| ROGD 29-1 Lodge        | 502376  | 5553923 | Active?   | NK               | NK<br>flaadad     | NR           | NR           | NR<br>ND | NR       |
| ROGD 30-1 Dalli        | 502429  | 5553974 | Active    | Inactive:        | ND                | Active       | ACLIVE       |          |          |
| ROGD 30-1 Louge        | 502544  | 5554007 | Active    |                  | floodod           |              | Activo       |          |          |
| ROGD 31-1 Dalli        | 502021  | 5554107 | Active    | Active:          | ND                | Active       | ACLIVE       |          |          |
| ROGD 31-1 Lodge        | 502497  | 5554158 | Active    | Active2          | INK<br>floodod    | NR<br>Activo | NR<br>Activo |          |          |
| ROGD 32-1 Dam          | 502439  | 5554305 | Active    | Activer          | nooded            | Active       | Active       |          | NR<br>ND |
| ROGD 32-1 Lodge        | 502433  | 5554240 | Active    |                  | NK<br>ND          |              |              |          | NR<br>ND |
| ROGD 32-2 Dam          | 502488  | 5554382 | Active    | INK<br>A ative   |                   | NR ND        | NR<br>ND     |          |          |
| ROGD 35-1 Dam          | 502898  | 5554585 | Inactive  | Active           |                   |              | NR           | NR<br>ND | NR       |
| ROGD 35-1 Lodge        | 502846  | 5554505 | Active?   | Active           |                   | Active INR   | NR           |          | NR<br>ND |
| ROGD 37-1 Dam          | 503032  | 5554081 | Inactive  | Inactive         | Incoded           | Active       | Active       |          | NR<br>ND |
| ROGD 37-1 Lodge        | 503029  | 5554719 | Inactive  | Inactive         | Inactive          | Inactive     | NR           | NR<br>ND | NR       |
| ROGD 37-2 Lodge        | 503023  | 5554736 | Inactive? | Incetive         | NK<br>floodod     | NR<br>Activo | NR           |          | NR<br>ND |
| ROGD 38-1 Dalli        | 502990  | 5554752 | Inactive  | Inactive         | Inactivo2         | Inactivo     | Inactivo     | Inactivo |          |
| ROGD 38-1 Louge        | 505050  | 5554600 | Inactive  | Inactive         | floodod           | Activo       | Activo       | ND       |          |
| ROGD 40-1 Dalli        | 503127  | 5554905 | Active2   | Inactive         | Active2           | Active       | Active       |          |          |
| ROGD 40-1 Louge        | 503202  | 5554950 | Active    | Inactive         | flooded           | Activo       | Activo       |          |          |
| ROGD 40-2 Dalli        | 503125  | 5554900 | Activo    | Activo           | Activo            | Active       | Active       |          |          |
| ROGD 41-1 Lodge        | 505165  | 5554650 | Active    | Active           | Active            | Active       | Active       |          |          |
| ROGD 41-2 Louge        | 505167  | 5554650 | Activo    | Activo           | Activo2           | Activo       | Inactive     | Inactive | Inactive |
| RP Lodge 2             | 501145  | 5551650 | Active    | Active           | Active            | Active       | Inactive     | Inactive | Inactive |
| RF LOUGE 2             | 501118  | 5551927 | Inactive  | Activo2          | Activo            | NR           | ND           | ND       | ND       |
|                        | 501090  | 5253103 | Active?   | Active           | Active2           |              |              |          |          |
| RW2-1Lodgo             | 501090  | 5552202 | Active?   |                  | Inactive2         |              |              |          |          |
| PW/2 1 Lodgo           | 501522  | 5552505 | Probable  | Brobable         | ND                |              |              |          |          |
| DW/4 1 Dom             | 501710  | 5552527 | Active    | Active           |                   |              |              |          |          |
|                        | 501718  | 55520// | Active    | Active           |                   |              |              |          |          |
| DW/4 2 Lodge           | 501/02  | 5552/11 | Active    | Active           | Active            |              |              |          |          |
| NW4-2 LOUGE            | 501094  | 5552/18 | Active    | Active           | Active            |              |              |          |          |
|                        | 501/80  | 5552043 | Active    | Active           | Active            |              |              | INK      | NK<br>ND |
| rwo-r Lodge            | 501848  | 5552721 | Active    | Active           | Active            | INK          | INK          | INK      | INK      |

#### SNOWLINS Ecological Research

| RW5-2 Lodge          | 501848 | 5552727 | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active?   | Active    | Active   | Active   |
|----------------------|--------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| RW5-Ditch-1? Dam     | 501848 | 5552696 | Active    | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR       |
| RW5-Ditch-2? Dam     | 501898 | 5552741 | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active   | Active   |
| RW6-1 Lodge          | 501777 | 5552792 | Active?   | Active?   | Active?   | Active    | NR        | NR       | NR       |
| RW6-2 Lodge          | 501790 | 5552801 | Active?   | Active?   | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR       |
| Spruce Grove Lodge 1 | 503652 | 5553307 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Active?   | Active    | Active    | Active   | Active   |
| Tennis Club Dam 1    | 503101 | 5552253 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive | Inactive |
| Tennis Club Dam 2    | 503127 | 5552267 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive | Inactive |
| Tennis Club Lodge 1  | 503139 | 5552271 | ND        | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive | Inactive |
| Wedge Pond Dam 1     | 503258 | 5555777 | Active    | Active?   | Inactive? | Active?   | Active?   | Active?  | Active?  |
| Wedge Pond Lodge 1   | 503156 | 5555770 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR       |
| Wedge Pond Lodge 2   | 503176 | 5555733 | Active    | Inactive  | Inactive  | Active    | Active    | Active   | Inactive |
| Wedge Pond Lodge 3   | 503121 | 5555719 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR       |
| Wedge Pond Lodge 4   | 503233 | 5555757 | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR       |
| Wedge Pond Lodge 5   | 503150 | 5555803 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive | Inactive |
| WGC-10 Lodge 1       | 502293 | 5551708 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Active?   | Active   | Active   |
| WGC-10 Lodge 2       | 502290 | 5551566 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive? | Active   | NR       |
| WGC-15 Lodge 1       | 502167 | 5550989 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive? | Inactive | Inactive |
| WGC-15 Lodge 2       | 502346 | 5551092 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive | Inactive |
| WGC-15 Lodge 3       | 502356 | 5551107 | Inactive  | Inactive? | Inactive  | Inactive  | Active?   | Active   | Active   |
| WGC-5 Lodge 1        | 502367 | 5551766 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive | Inactive |
| WGC-7 Dam 1          | 502361 | 5552148 | Active    | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive? | Active    | NR       | NR       |
| WGC-7 Lodge 1        | 502361 | 5552148 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive? | Active    | NR       | NR       |
| WGC-7 Lodge 2        | 502347 | 5552127 | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR       |
| Wolverine Lodge 1    | 501201 | 5549629 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive | Inactive |
| WR1-1 Dam            | 501887 | 5553000 | Inactive  | Active    | Active?   | Active    | Active    | Active   | Active   |
| WR1-1 Lodge          | 501830 | 5553068 | Inactive  | Inactive? | Active?   | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR       |
| WR1-2 Dam            | 501884 | 5552978 | Inactive? | Active?   | Active?   | Active?   | NR        | NR       | NR       |
| WR3-1 Dam            | 501713 | 5553278 | Active    | Active?   | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR       | NR       |
| WR3-1 Lodge          | 501750 | 5553298 | Active    | Active?   | Active    | Active    | NR        | NR       | NR       |
| WR3-2 Lodge          | 501709 | 5553226 | Active?   | Active?   | Active    | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR       |
| WR3-3 Lodge          | 501693 | 5553232 | Inactive  | Inactive  | Inactive  | NR        | NR        | NR       | NR       |
| WR4 1-Lodge          | 501825 | 5553543 | Active    | Active?   | Active    | Active    | Active    | Active   | Active   |
## **Appendix B: Northern Goshawk Site Data**

|            |                    |            | Survey- |               | CWHms1  | Struct. | Tree Ht. | Avg. DBH | Canopy      | Slope    |           | Nesting    |         | Under- | Habitat |
|------------|--------------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------|---------|--------|---------|
| Date       | Site Location      | Site Code  | ors     | Tree Species  | Unit    | Stage   | (m)      | (cm)     | Closure (%) | Position | Slope (%) | Plat-forms | Flyways | storey | Rating  |
| 2023-05-16 | Danimal Mid        | 23-DM-01   | B.Brett | Hw (FdCwBa)   | 03      | 7 (2)   | 20-26    | 45       | 80          | Lower    | 25        | 2          | 3       | 3      | 2+      |
| 2023-05-16 | Danimal Mid        | 23-DM-02   | B.Brett | FdHw (Cw)     | 03      | 7(6)    | 20-26    | 50       | 60          | Middle   | 30        | 3+         | 3       | 3+     | 3       |
| 2023-05-16 | Danimal Mid        | 23-DM-03   | B.Brett | FdHw (PI)     | 03 (02) | 7       | 14-20    | 30       | 50          | Crest    | 0         | 1+         | 2+      | 3      | 2       |
| 2023-05-16 | Danimal Mid        | 23-DM-04   | B.Brett | Hw (FdCw)     | 01      | 7       | >26      | 55       | 80          | Middle   | 10        | 2+         | 3       | 3+     | 3       |
| 2023-05-16 | Danimal Mid        | 23-DM-05   | B.Brett | Hw (FdCw)     | 03      | 7       | 20-26    | 45       | 80          | Middle   | 50        | 2          | 3       | 2+     | 2+      |
| 2023-05-16 | Millar's Pond      | MP-1       | B.Brett | Fd (Hw)       | 01(03)  | 7       | 20-26    | 55       | 60          | Middle   | 20        | 2.5        | 3+      | 3+     | 3+      |
| 2023-05-16 | Emerald South      | RT-01      | B.Brett | Fd (HwPwPlCw) | 03      | 4 (7)   | 14-20    | 20       | 30          | Upper    | 30        | 1+         | 1+      | 1+     | 1+      |
| 2023-05-16 | Emerald South      | RT-02      | B.Brett | Fd (PIPwBI)   | 03      | 7       | 14-20    | 45       | 30          | Upper    | 30        | 2          | 4       | 4      | 2       |
| 2023-05-16 | Emerald South      | RT-03      | B.Brett | Fd (HwCwPIBI) | 03      | 3 (7)   | 14-20    | 25       | 25          | Upper    | 10        | 2          | 4       | 3      | 2       |
| 2023-05-16 | Emerald South      | RT-04      | B.Brett | Fd (CwMdHw)   | 03      | 4 (5)   | 14-20    | 25       | 50          | Middle   | 30        | 1+         | 2+      | 2+     | 2       |
| 2023-05-17 | Comf. Numb - North | 23M-CNN-01 | B.Brett | HwFd (Cw,Ba)  | 01      | 7       | >26      | 55       | 60          | Middle   | 25        | 3+         | 3+      | 3+     | 3+      |
| 2023-05-17 | Comf. Numb - North | 23M-CNN-02 | B.Brett | HwFd (Cw)     | 01      | 7       | >26      | 45       | 50          | Upper    | 40        | 3-         | 3-      | 3      | 3-      |
| 2023-05-17 | Comf. Numb - North | 23M-CNN-03 | B.Brett | HwFd (Cw,Ba)  | 01      | 7       | >26      | 60       | 50          | Middle   | 15        | 3          | 3       | 3      | 3       |
| 2023-05-18 | Emerald South      | RT-01      | B.Brett | Fd (HwPwPICw) | 03      | 4 (7)   | 14-20    | 20       | 30          | Upper    | 30        | 1+         | 1+      | 1+     | 1+      |
| 2023-05-25 | Emerald South      | RT-01      | B.Brett | Fd (HwPwPICw) | 03      | 4 (7)   | 14-20    | 20       | 30          | Upper    | 30        | 1+         | 1+      | 1+     | 1+      |
| 2023-05-25 | Emerald South      | RT-02      | B.Brett | Fd (PIPwBI)   | 03      | 7       | 14-20    | 45       | 30          | Upper    | 30        | 2          | 4       | 4      | 2       |
| 2023-05-25 | Emerald South      | RT-03      | B.Brett | Fd (HwCwPIBI) | 03      | 3 (7)   | 14-20    | 25       | 25          | Upper    | 10        | 2          | 4       | 3      | 2       |
| 2023-05-25 | Emerald South      | RT-04      | B.Brett | Fd (CwMdHw)   | 03      | 4 (5)   | 14-20    | 25       | 50          | Middle   | 30        | 1+         | 2+      | 2+     | 2       |
| 2023-06-02 | Emerald South      | RT-01      | B.Brett | Fd (HwPwPICw) | 03      | 4 (7)   | 14-20    | 20       | 30          | Upper    | 30        | 1+         | 1+      | 1+     | 1+      |
| 2023-06-03 | Lower Blackcomb    | LB-Ju23-01 | B.Brett | HwFd (Ba,Cw)  | 01      | 7       | >26      | NR       | NR          | Middle   | NR        | 3          | 3+      | 3+     | 3+      |
| 2023-06-03 | Lower Blackcomb    | LB-Ju23-02 | B.Brett | HwFd (Ba,Cw)  | 01      | 7       | >26      | NR       | NR          | Middle   | NR        | 3          | 3+      | 3+     | 3+      |
| 2023-06-03 | Lower Blackcomb    | LB-Ju23-03 | B.Brett | HwFd (Ba,Cw)  | 01      | 7       | >26      | NR       | NR          | Middle   | NR        | 3          | 3+      | 3+     | 3+      |
| 2023-06-03 | Lower Blackcomb    | LB-Ju23-04 | B.Brett | HwFd (Ba,Cw)  | 01      | 7       | >26      | 55       | 50          | Middle   | 25        | 3          | 4       | 3+     | 3+      |
| 2023-06-06 | Emerald South      | RT-01      | B.Brett | Fd (HwPwPICw) | 03      | 4 (7)   | 14-20    | 20       | 30          | Upper    | 30        | 1+         | 1+      | 1+     | 1+      |
| 2023-06-06 | Emerald South      | RT-02      | B.Brett | Fd (PIPwBI)   | 03      | 7       | 14-20    | 45       | 30          | Upper    | 30        | 2          | 4       | 4      | 2       |
| 2023-06-06 | Emerald South      | RT-03      | B.Brett | Fd (HwCwPIBI) | 03      | 3 (7)   | 14-20    | 25       | 25          | Upper    | 10        | 2          | 4       | 3      | 2       |
| 2023-06-06 | Emerald South      | RT-04      | B.Brett | Fd (CwMdHw)   | 03      | 4 (5)   | 14-20    | 25       | 50          | Middle   | 30        | 1+         | 2+      | 2+     | 2       |
| 2023-06-12 | Emerald South      | RT-01      | B.Brett | Fd (HwPwPICw) | 03      | 4 (7)   | 14-20    | 20       | 30          | Upper    | 30        | 1+         | 1+      | 1+     | 1+      |
| 2023-06-19 | Emerald South      | RT-01      | B.Brett | Fd (HwPwPlCw) | 03      | 4 (7)   | 14-20    | 20       | 30          | Upper    | 30        | 1+         | 1+      | 1+     | 1+      |
| 2023-06-19 | Emerald South      | RT-05      | B.Brett | NR            | NR      | NR      | NR       | NR       | NR          | NR       | NR        | NR         | NR      | NR     | NR      |
| 2023-06-19 | Emerald South      | RT-06      | B.Brett | NR            | NR      | NR      | NR       | NR       | NR          | NR       | NR        | NR         | NR      | NR     | NR      |
| 2023-06-19 | Emerald South      | RT-07      | B.Brett | NR            | NR      | NR      | NR       | NR       | NR          | NR       | NR        | NR         | NR      | NR     | NR      |
| 2023-06-19 | Emerald South      | RT-08      | B.Brett | NR            | NR      | NR      | NR       | NR       | NR          | NR       | NR        | NR         | NR      | NR     | NR      |
| 2023-06-19 | Emerald South      | RT-09      | B.Brett | Fd (HwPwPlCw) | NR      | NR      | NR       | NR       | NR          | NR       | NR        | 2+         | 3+      | 3+     | 3       |
| 2023-06-20 | Emerald South      | RT-01      | B.Brett | Fd (HwPwPlCw) | 03      | 4 (7)   | 14-20    | 20       | 30          | Upper    | 30        | 1+         | 1+      | 1+     | 1+      |
| 2023-06-20 | Emerald South      | RT-10      | B.Brett | NR            | NR      | NR      | NR       | NR       | NR          | NR       | NR        | NR         | NR      | NR     | NR      |
| 2023-06-20 | Emerald South      | RT-11      | B.Brett | FdPI          | 03/02   | NR      | NR       | NR       | NR          | NR       | NR        | 1+         | 3+      | 3+     | 1+      |
| 2023-06-20 | Emerald South      | RT-12      | B.Brett | Fd (PIPw)     | 03/02   | NR      | NR       | NR       | NR          | NR       | NR        | NR         | NR      | NR     | NR      |
| 2023-06-20 | Emerald South      | RT-01      | B.Brett | Fd (HwPwPlCw) | 03      | 4 (7)   | 14-20    | 20       | 30          | Upper    | 30        | 1+         | 1+      | 1+     | 1+      |
| 2023-06-20 | Emerald South      | RT-07      | B.Brett | NR            | NR      | NR      | NR       | NR       | NR          | NR       | NR        | NR         | NR      | NR     | NR      |
| 2023-06-27 | Emerald South      | RT-01      | B.Brett | Fd (HwPwPICw) | 03      | 4 (7)   | 14-20    | 20       | 30          | Upper    | 30        | 1+         | 1+      | 1+     | 1+      |



|            |                    |            | Survey-        |               | CWHms1  | Struct. | Tree Ht. | Avg. DBH | Canopy      | Slope    |           | Nesting    |         | Under- | Habitat |
|------------|--------------------|------------|----------------|---------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------|---------|--------|---------|
| Date       | Site Location      | Site Code  | ors            | Tree Species  | Unit    | Stage   | (m)      | (cm)     | Closure (%) | Position | Slope (%) | Plat-forms | Flyways | storey | Rating  |
| 2023-06-27 | Emerald South      | RT-13      | B.Brett        | NR            | NR      | NR      | NR       | NR       | NR          | NR       | NR        | NR         | NR      | NR     | NR      |
| 2023-07-16 | Lower Sproatt      | 23J-LS-01  | B.Brett        | Hw (FdCwBa)   | 03      | 7 (2)   | 20-26    | 45       | 80          | Lower    | 25        | 2          | 3       | 3      | 2+      |
| 2023-07-16 | Lower Sproatt      | 23J-LS-02  | B.Brett        | Hw (FdCw)     | 03      | 7 (6)   | 20-26    | 35       | 80          | Middle   | 50        | 2          | 3       | 2+     | 2+      |
| 2023-07-16 | Lower Sproatt      | 23J-LS-03  | B.Brett        | HwFd (Cw)     | 03      | 7       | >26      | 45       | 70          | Middle   | 25        | 2+         | 3       | 3+     | 3       |
| 2023-07-16 | Lower Sproatt      | 23J-LS-04  | B.Brett        | Hw (FdCw)     | 03      | 7 (6)   | >26      | 55       | 50          | Upper    | 25        | 2+         | 3+      | 3+     | 3       |
| 2023-07-16 | Lower Sproatt      | 23J-LS-05  | B.Brett        | Fd (CwHw)     | 01/05   | 5 (4)   | 20-26    | 35       | 80          | Middle   | 35        | 1+         | 1+      | 2      | 1+      |
| 2023-07-16 | Lower Sproatt      | 23J-LS-06  | B.Brett        | HwFd (CwBa)   | 01      | 7       | 20-26    | 45       | 75          | Upper    | 0         | 2+         | 2+      | 3      | 2+      |
| 2023-07-16 | Lower Sproatt      | 23J-LS-07  | B.Brett        | HwFd (Cw)     | 03      | 7       | 20-26    | 50       | 60          | Upper    | 20        | 2+         | 3       | 3      | 3       |
| 2023-07-16 | Lower Sproatt      | 23J-LS-08  | B.Brett        | Hw (BaFdCw)   | 01      | 7       | 20-26    | 40       | 60          | Level    | 0         | 2+         | 3       | 2+     | 2+      |
| 2023-07-16 | Lower Sproatt      | 23J-LS-09  | B.Brett        | Fd (HwCwBa)   | 03/01   | 7       | >26      | 55       | 75          | Middle   | 25        | 3          | 3+      | 3+     | 3       |
| 2023-07-16 | Lower Sproatt      | 23J-LS-10  | B.Brett        | Hw (FdCw)     | 03      | 7       | >26      | 50       | 80          | Middle   | 15        | 2+         | 2+      | 3      | 2+      |
| 2023-07-18 | Comf. Numb - North | 23J-CNN-01 | B.Brett        | HwFd (Cw,Ba)  | 01      | 7       | >26      | 60       | 60          | Middle   | 30        | 3+         | 3-      | 3      | 3+      |
| 2023-07-18 | Comf. Numb - North | 23J-CNN-02 | B.Brett        | FdHw (CwBa)   | 01      | 7       | >26      | 65       | 40          | Upper    | 50        | 3          | 3+      | 3      | 3       |
| 2023-07-18 | Comf. Numb - North | 23J-CNN-03 | B.Brett        | FdHw (CwBa)   | 01      | 7       | >26      | 65       | 60          | Middle   | 25        | 3+         | 3+      | 3      | 3+      |
| 2023-07-18 | Comf. Numb - North | 23J-CNN-04 | B.Brett        | FdHw (BaCwPw) | 01      | 7       | >26      | 55       | 50          | Middle   | 15        | 2+         | 2+      | 2+     | 2+      |
| 2023-07-18 | Comf. Numb - South | 23J-CNS-01 | B.Brett        | HwFd (Cw)     | 03 (01) | 7 (6)   | 20-26    | 40       | 60          | Level    | 0         | 2          | 2+      | 2+     | 2+      |
| 2023-07-18 | Comf. Numb - South | 23J-CNS-02 | B.Brett        |               |         |         |          |          | broadcast   | only     |           |            |         |        |         |
| 2023-07-20 | LSD                | LSD-01     | B.Brett        | Hw (FdBaYc)   | 01 (05) | 7       | 20-26    | 65       | 50          | Middle   | 15        | 3          | 2+      | 2+     | 3-      |
| 2023-07-22 | Emerald            | EM-01      | B.Brett        | Fd (CwPlHw)   | 03      | 5 (7)   | <14      | 25       | 20          | Upper    | 10        | 2          | 4       | 4      | 2       |
| 2023-07-22 | Emerald            | EM-02      | B.Brett        | Fd (PlHwPw)   | 02      | 7       | 14-20    | 40       | 25          | Crest    | 10        | 3-         | 4       | 4      | 2+      |
| 2023-07-22 | Emerald            | EM-03      | B.Brett        | Fd (PIHw)     | 02      | 7 (6)   | <14      | 25       | 15          | Crest    | 0         | 2-         | 3       | 3      | 2-      |
| 2023-07-22 | Emerald            | EM-04      | B.Brett        | Fd (PICw)     | 02      | 7 (6)   | 14-20    | 35       | 15          | Crest    | 0         | 2+         | 3       | 3      | 2+      |
| 2023-07-22 | Emerald            | EM-05      | B.Brett        | FdHw (BaPI)   | 03      | 7 (6)   | 14-20    | 45       | 30          | Crest    | 0         | 2+         | 2+      | 2+     | 2+      |
| 2023-07-22 | Emerald            | EM-06      | B.Brett        | Fd (HwBa)     | 03      | 7       | 14-20    | 45       | 45          | Crest    | 0         | 3          | 3       | 3      | 3       |
| 2023-07-22 | Emerald            | EM-07      | B.Brett        | HwFdCw(Ba)    | 01      | 7       | 20-26    | 55       | 60          | Lower    | 10        | 3          | 3       | 3      | 3       |
| 2023-07-22 | Emerald            | EM-08      | B.Brett        | Hw (FdCwBa)   | 01      | 7       | >26      | 55       | 70          | Level    | 0         | 3          | 3       | 3      | 3       |
| 2023-07-22 | Emerald            | EM-09      | B.Brett        |               |         |         |          |          | broadcast   | only     |           |            |         |        |         |
| 2023-07-22 | Emerald            | EM-10      | B.Brett        | FdCwHw        | 05      | 7       | >26      | 60       | 75          | Upper    | 15        | 3          | 3       | 3      | 3       |
| 2023-07-22 | Emerald            | EM-11      | B.Brett        | Fd (PIHw)     | 02      | 7       | 20-26    | 60       | 20          | Upper    | 35        | 2+         | 4       | 4      | 2+      |
| 2023-07-23 | Lower Blackcomb    | 23J-LB-01  | B.Brett        | HwFd (BaYcPw) | 01      | 7       | 20-26    | 55       | 75          | Middle   | 25        | 3+         | 3+      | 3+     | 3       |
| 2023-07-23 | Lower Blackcomb    | 23J-LB-02  | B.Brett        | FdHw (Ba)     | 01      | 7       | 20-26    | 55       | 60          | Middle   | 25        | 3          | 3       | 3      | 3       |
| 2023-07-23 | Lower Blackcomb    | 23J-LB-03  | B.Brett        | HwFdCw (Ba)   | 01      | 7       | 20-26    | 50       | 80          | Middle   | 30        | 3+         | 3+      | 3+     | 3       |
| 2023-07-23 | Lower Blackcomb    | 23J-LB-04  | B.Brett        | HwFdCw (Ba)   | 01      | 7       | >26      | 60       | 75          | Middle   | 30        | 3+         | 3       | 3      | 3       |
| 2023-07-23 | Lower Blackcomb    | 23J-LB-05  | B.Brett        | HwCwBa        | 05 (01) | 7       | 20-26    | 65       | 60          | Middle   | 20        | 3          | 3       | 3      | 3       |
| 2023-07-23 | Lower Blackcomb    | 23J-LB-06  | B.Brett        | HwCwBa        | 01      | 7       | 20-26    | 65       | 60          | Middle   | 35        | 2+         | 3       | 3      | 3       |
| 2023-07-23 | Lower Blackcomb    | 23J-LB-07  | B.Brett        | Hw (FdYcBa)   | 01      | 7       | 14-20    | 40       | 50          | Level    | 0         | 2+         | 3       | 3      | 2+      |
| 2023-07-23 | Lower Blackcomb    | 23J-LB-08  | B.Brett        | Hw (FdCwBaYc) | 01      | 7       | 20-26    | 55       | 60          | Middle   | 25        | 3          | 3+      | 3+     | 3       |
| 2023-07-23 | Lower Blackcomb    | 23J-LB-09  | B.Brett        | HwFd          | 01      | 7       | >26      | 50       | 70          | Middle   | 20        | 3+         | 3+      | 3+     | 3+      |
| 2023-07-23 | Lower Blackcomb    | 23J-LB-10  | B.Brett        | HwFdCw (Ba)   | 01      | 7       | >26      | 55       | 50          | Middle   | 20        | 3+         | 3+      | 2      | 3       |
| 2023-07-25 | Millar's Pond      | MP-1       | B.Brett        | Fd (Hw)       | 01(03)  | 7       | 20-26    | 55       | 60          | Middle   | 20        | 2.5        | 3+      | 3+     | 3+      |
| 2023-07-25 | Millar's Pond      | 23J-MP-02  | B.Brett        | FdHw(Cw,Ba)   | 01(03)  | 7       | >26      | 45       | 70          | Upper    | 20        | 2          | 4       | 4      | 3       |
| 2023-07-25 | Millar's Pond      | 23-MP-03   | B.Brett        | HwFdBa        | 01      | 5       | 14-20    | 30       | 40          | Middle   | 10        | 1+         | 4       | 4      | 2       |
| 2023-07-31 | Pine Point Park    | PP-01      | <b>B.Brett</b> | Hw (FdCwPl)   | 03      | 6       | 20-26    | 40       | 70          | Upper    | 10        | 2          | 2       | 2      | 2       |

# **Appendix C: Tailed Frog Site and Capture Data**

|        |                                     |            |         |          |       |       | Channel | Wetted |     |        | Stream   | Mean  |          |         | Subj.  |
|--------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------|----------|-------|-------|---------|--------|-----|--------|----------|-------|----------|---------|--------|
| Valley |                                     |            |         |          | Elev. | Slope | Width   | Width  |     | Flow   | Disturb- | Depth | Em bedd- | Survey- | Hab.   |
| Side   | Site                                | Date       | Easting | Northing | (m)   | (%)   | (m)     | (m)    | рΗ  | (rel.) | ance     | (cm)  | edness   | ability | Rating |
| East   | Archibald Creek - 1                 | 2022-09-07 | 502387  | 5550606  | 695   | 17    | 4.0     | 2.2    | 7.0 | Low    | Med.     | 12    | 4        | 3       | 3      |
| East   | Archibald Creek - 2                 | 2022-09-07 | 502854  | 5550298  | 835   | 18    | 2.7     | 1.9    | 6.9 | Low    | High     | 11    | 3        | 3       | 3      |
| East   | Archibald Creek - 3                 | 2022-09-07 | 503310  | 5549422  | 1026  | 12    | 2.2     | 2.4    | 6.8 | Low    | Low      | 12    | 2        | 4       | 3      |
| East   | Blackcomb Cr. @ Lost Lake Rd.       | 2022-09-06 | 504641  | 5552586  | 692   | 25    | 10.0    | 4.0    | 6.8 | Low    | Low      | 17    | 2        | 4       | 3      |
| East   | Blackcomb Cr. @ Yummy Numby         | 2022-09-06 | 505211  | 5552576  | 762   | 15    | 8.4     | 6.8    | 6.8 | Low    | Med.     | 19    | 3        | 3       | 4      |
| East   | Whistler Creek - 1                  | 2022-09-06 | 501041  | 5549045  | 692   | 14    | 6.2     | 5.2    | 7.5 | Low    | High     | 12    | 3        | 3       | 4      |
| East   | Whistler Creek - 2                  | 2022-09-06 | 501649  | 5547961  | 879   | 14    | 5.1     | 5.3    | 6.8 | Low    | Low      | 11    | 1        | 5       | 5      |
| East   | Whistler Creek - 3                  | 2022-09-06 | 501417  | 5548276  | 972   | 25    | 4.1     | 6.1    | 6.8 | Low    | Low      | 14    | 3        | 3       | 4      |
| West   | Nineteen-Mile Creek-1               | 2022-09-07 | 502764  | 5555303  | 648   | 4     | NR      | 3.9    | 7.0 | Low    | Low      | 12    | 2        | 4       | 4      |
| West   | Nineteen-Mile Creek-2               | 2022-09-07 | 502121  | 5555246  | 692   | 8     | NR      | 5.1    | 7.0 | Low    | Low      | 16    | 3        | 2       | 4      |
| West   | Nineteen-Mile Creek-3               | 2022-09-09 | 501114  | 5557282  | 1095  | 3     | NR      | 4.3    | 7.0 | Med    | Low      | 20    | 1        | 5       | 5      |
| West   | Sproatt Creek - 1 (Danimal South)   | 2022-09-08 | 499063  | 5549434  | 692   | 25    | 6.6     | 2.1    | 6.5 | Low    | Low      | 11    | 3        | 3       | 4      |
| West   | Sproatt Creek - 2 (Don't Look Back) | 2022-09-08 | 498996  | 5549662  | 790   | 32    | 7.8     | 4.2    | 6.5 | Low    | High     | 8     | 3        | 3       | 5      |
| West   | Sproatt Creek - 3 (Flank Trail)     | 2022-09-08 | 498483  | 5550455  | 996   | 24    | 5.0     | 2.2    | 6.2 | Low    | High     | 9     | 3        | 3       | 4      |
| West   | Van West-2 (Flank Trail)            | 2022-09-08 | 497563  | 5549038  | 706   | 18    | 5.1     | 2.6    | 6.5 | Low    | High     | 11    | 4        | 2       | 2      |
| West   | Van West-3 (Into the Mystic)        | 2022-09-08 | 497125  | 5549816  | 1036  | 25    | 4.2     | 1.5    | 6.8 | Low    | Low      | 10    | 1        | 5       | 5      |

|         |   |            |            |         |          |       |      | Water | Air   |    |    |    |       | Tad-    |        |
|---------|---|------------|------------|---------|----------|-------|------|-------|-------|----|----|----|-------|---------|--------|
| Valley  |   |            |            |         |          | Elev. | Wea- | Temp. | Temp. |    |    |    | Tad-  | poles   | Meta+  |
| Side    | Site  | Date       | Surveyors  | Easting | Northing | (m)   | ther | (°C)  | (°C)  | T1 | T2 | Т3 | poles | /100m 2 | Adults |
| East    | Archibald Creek - 1   | 2022-09-07 | BB, RM     | 502387  | 5550606  | 695   | Sun  | 10.4  | 16.0  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 4     | 28.6    | 0      |
| East    | Archibald Creek - 2   | 2022-09-07 | BB, RM     | 502854  | 5550298  | 835   | Sun  | 9.2   | 13.4  | 1  | 0  | 2  | 3     | 30.0    | 0      |
| East    | Archibald Creek - 3   | 2022-09-07 | BB, RM     | 503310  | 5549422  | 1026  | Sun  | 8.2   | 12.8  | 5  | 0  | 1  | 6     | 44.4    | 0      |
| East    | Blackcomb Cr. @ Lost Lake Rd.   | 2022-09-06 | BB, HW, RM | 504641  | 5552586  | 692   | Sun  | 8.0   | 19.0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | 0.0     | 0      |
| East    | Blackcomb Cr. @ Yummy Numby   | 2022-09-06 | BB, HW, RM | 505211  | 5552576  | 762   | Sun  | 6.8   | 11.0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | 0.0     | 0      |
| East    | Whistler Creek - 1  | 2022-09-06 | BB, HW, RM | 501041  | 5549045  | 692   | Sun  | 10.0  | 20.0  | 0  | 4  | 2  | 6     | 42.9    | 0      |
| East    | Whistler Creek - 2  | 2022-09-06 | BB, HW, RM | 501649  | 5547961  | 879   | Sun  | 8.0   | 10.0  | 7  | 1  | 0  | 8     | 53.3    | 0      |
| East    | Whistler Creek - 3  | 2022-09-06 | BB, HW, RM | 501417  | 5548276  | 972   | Sun  | 7.0   | 8.0   | 5  | 3  | 0  | 8     | 57.1    | 0      |
| West    | Nineteen-Mile Creek-1   | 2022-09-07 | BB, RM     | 502764  | 5555303  | 648   | Sun  | 9.7   | 11.0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | 0.0     | 0      |
| West    | Nineteen-Mile Creek-2   | 2022-09-07 | BB, RM     | 502121  | 5555246  | 692   | Sun  | 9.5   | 12.3  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | 0.0     | 0      |
| West    | Nineteen-Mile Creek-3   | 2022-09-09 | BB         | 501114  | 5557282  | 1095  | Sun  | 8.0   | 14.0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0     | 0.0     | 0      |
| West    | Sproatt Creek - 1 (Danimal South)                                       | 2022-09-08 | BB, RM     | 499063  | 5549434  | 692   | Sun  | 11.0  | 17.0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 1     | 9.5     | 0      |
| West    | Sproatt Creek - 2 (Don't Look Back)                                     | 2022-09-08 | BB, RM     | 498996  | 5549662  | 790   | Sun  | 11.0  | 15.0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 1     | 10.5    | 0      |
| West    | Sproatt Creek - 3 (Flank Trail)   | 2022-09-08 | BB, RM     | 498483  | 5550455  | 996   | Sun  | 10.0  | 12.0  | 1  | 0  | 7  | 8     | 55.2    | 1      |
| West    | Van West-2 (Flank Trail)  | 2022-09-08 | BB, RM     | 497563  | 5549038  | 706   | Sun  | 10.0  | 12.0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 1     | 11.1    | 0      |
| West    | Van West-3 (Into the Mystic)  | 2022-09-08 | BB, RM     | 497125  | 5549816  | 1036  | Sun  | 9.5   | 14.0  | 0  | 1  | 5  | 6     | 80.0    | 0      |
| Surveyo | Surveyors: BB (Bob Brett); HW (Hillary Williamson; RM (Rebecca Merenyi) |            |            |         |          |       |      |       |       |    |    |    |       |         |        |

# **Appendix D: Benthic Invertebrates / CABIN**

| Site                          | Veer | Assigned<br>Reference | Group 1 | Group 2 | Group 3 | Group 4       | Group 5     | Group 6 |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|-------------|---------|
| Sile<br>Twonty-one Mile Creek | 2016 |                       | 10%     | 5%      | 220/    | <b>2</b> /10/ | 170/        | 10%     |
| I wenty-one whe creek         | 2010 | 3                     | 10%     | 5%      | 33%     | 24%           | 17%         | 10%     |
|                               | 2018 | 5                     | 10%     | 5%      | 22%     | 17%           | 39%         | 6%      |
|                               | 2019 | 3                     | 10%     | 5%      | 33%     | 24%           | 17%         | 10%     |
|                               | 2020 | 3                     | 10%     | 5%      | 33%     | 24%           | 17%         | 10%     |
|                               | 2021 | 3                     | 10%     | 5%      | 33%     | 24%           | 17%         | 10%     |
|                               | 2022 | 3                     | 9%      | 4%      | 40%     | 21%           | 16%         | 10%     |
|                               | 2023 | 3                     | 9%      | 5%      | 37%     | 22%           | 17%         | 10%     |
| Crabapple Creek               | 2016 | 1                     | 45%     | 26%     | 0%      | 18%           | 8%          | 2%      |
|                               | 2017 | 1                     | 45%     | 26%     | 0%      | 18%           | 8%          | 2%      |
|                               | 2018 | 1                     | 45%     | 26%     | 0%      | 18%           | 8%          | 2%      |
|                               | 2019 | 1                     | 45%     | 26%     | 0%      | 18%           | 8%          | 2%      |
|                               | 2020 | 5                     | 27%     | 11%     | 0%      | 4%            | 58%         | 0%      |
|                               | 2021 | 1                     | 38%     | 18%     | 0%      | 8%            | 36%         | 1%      |
|                               | 2022 | 5                     | 27%     | 11%     | 0%      | 4%            | 58%         | 0%      |
|                               | 2023 | 5                     | 8%      | 3%      | 0%      | 1%            | <b>88</b> % | 0%      |
| <b>River of Golden Dreams</b> | 2016 | 3                     | 9%      | 5%      | 38%     | 22%           | 17%         | 10%     |
| (Upper)                       | 2017 | 3                     | 8%      | 4%      | 41%     | 20%           | 16%         | 10%     |
|                               | 2018 | 5                     | 9%      | 4%      | 27%     | 15%           | 38%         | 7%      |
|                               | 2019 | 3                     | 9%      | 5%      | 39%     | 21%           | 17%         | 10%     |
|                               | 2020 | 3                     | 9%      | 4%      | 40%     | 21%           | 17%         | 10%     |
|                               | 2021 | 5                     | 9%      | 4%      | 21%     | 18%           | 41%         | 7%      |
|                               | 2022 | 5                     | 9%      | 4%      | 25%     | 16%           | <b>39</b> % | 7%      |
|                               | 2023 | 5                     | 9%      | 4%      | 27%     | 15%           | 38%         | 7%      |
| <b>River of Golden Dreams</b> | 2016 | 4                     | 15%     | 8%      | 15%     | 28%           | 24%         | 10%     |
| (Lower)                       | 2017 | 5                     | 13%     | 6%      | 9%      | 17%           | <b>48</b> % | 6%      |
|                               | 2018 | 5                     | 9%      | 4%      | 4%      | 8%            | 73%         | 2%      |
|                               | 2019 | 5                     | 13%     | 6%      | 9%      | 17%           | 48%         | 6%      |
|                               | 2020 | 5                     | 13%     | 6%      | 9%      | 18%           | 48%         | 6%      |
|                               | 2021 | 4                     | 15%     | 8%      | 16%     | 27%           | 24%         | 10%     |
|                               | 2022 | 5                     | 2%      | 1%      | 0%      | 1%            | <b>95%</b>  | 0%      |
|                               | 2023 | 5                     | 14%     | 6%      | 10%     | 17%           | <b>48%</b>  | 6%      |

### Fraser River 2014 Reference Model Group Assignment Probability (%)

| Site           | Year | Assigned<br>Reference<br>Group # | Group 1       | Group 2 | Group 3 | Group 4 | Group 5 |
|----------------|------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Jordan Creek   | 2016 | 1                                | 71%           | 0.3%    | 21%     | 0.3%    | 7%      |
|                | 2017 | 1                                | 95%           | 0.2%    | 4%      | 0.0%    | 1%      |
|                | 2018 | 1                                | <b>93%</b>    | 0.2%    | 6%      | 0.3%    | 1%      |
|                | 2019 | 1                                | <b>9</b> 1%   | 0.1%    | 8%      | 0.0%    | 1%      |
|                | 2020 | 1                                | 87%           | 0.1%    | 11%     | 0.1%    | 2%      |
|                | 2021 | 1                                | 50%           | 0.4%    | 30%     | 10%     | 10%     |
|                | 2022 | 1                                | <b>48</b> %   | 0.1%    | 8%      | 42%     | 2%      |
|                | 2023 | 1                                | <b>69.4</b> % | 0.1%    | 17.2%   | 11.0%   | 2.4%    |
| Whistler Creek | 2022 | 4                                | 27.8%         | 0.6%    | 19.8%   | 35.3%   | 16.5%   |
|                | 2023 | 1                                | 70.8%         | 0.7%    | 16.3%   | 2.5%    | 9.8%    |

### Fraser River – Georgia Basin 2005 Reference Model Group Assignment Probability (%)

#### **Results of the 2023 Taxonomic Analysis**



### Twenty-one Mile Creek Cumulative Taxonomic List

| Class      | Order          | Family            | Genus/Species           |
|------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Clitellata | Lumbriculida   | Lumbriculidae     | Lumbriculus             |
| Clitellata | Tubificida     | Enchytraeidae     | Enchytraeidae           |
| Clitellata | Tubificida     | Naididae          | Naididae                |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Hydryphantidae    | Protzia                 |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Hygrobatidae      | Atractides              |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Lebertiidae       | Lebertia                |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Sperchontidae     | Sperchon                |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Torrenticolidae   | Testudacarus            |
| Insecta    | Coleoptera     | Dytiscidae        | Oreodytes               |
| Insecta    | Coleoptera     | Elmidae           | Narpus                  |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Ceratopogonidae   | Bezzia/ Palpomyia       |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Ceratopogonidae   | Mallochohelea           |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Brillia                 |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Corynoneura             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Diamesa                 |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Eukiefferiella          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Hydrobaenus             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Micropsectra/Tanytarsus |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Microtendipes           |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Orthocladius complex    |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Parametriocnemus        |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Parorthocladius         |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Polypedilum             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Rheocricotopus          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Rheosmittia             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Stempellinella          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Thienemanniella         |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Thienemannimyia group   |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae      | Tvetenia                |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Deuterophlebiidae | Deuterophlebia          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Empididae         | Oreogeton               |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Simuliidae        | Helodon                 |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Simuliidae        | Simulium                |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Tipulidae         | Dicranota               |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Tipulidae         | Hexatoma                |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Tipulidae         | Limnophila              |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ameletidae        | Ameletus                |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae          | Baetis bicaudatus       |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae          | Baetis rhodani group    |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae    | Drunella coloradensis   |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae    | Drunella doddsii        |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae    | Drunella spinifera      |

| Class   | Order         | Family          | Genus/Species              |
|---------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Insecta | Ephemeroptera | Ephemerellidae  | Serratella                 |
| Insecta | Ephemeroptera | Heptageniidae   | Cinygmula                  |
| Insecta | Ephemeroptera | Heptageniidae   | Epeorus                    |
| Insecta | Ephemeroptera | Heptageniidae   | Rhithrogena                |
| Insecta | Ephemeroptera | Leptophlebiidae | Paraleptophlebia           |
| Insecta | Plecoptera    | Capniidae       | Capniidae                  |
| Insecta | Plecoptera    | Chloroperlidae  | Haploperla                 |
| Insecta | Plecoptera    | Chloroperlidae  | Suwallia                   |
| Insecta | Plecoptera    | Chloroperlidae  | Sweltsa                    |
| Insecta | Plecoptera    | Leuctridae      | Paraleuctra                |
| Insecta | Plecoptera    | Nemouridae      | Malenka                    |
| Insecta | Plecoptera    | Nemouridae      | Zapada cinctipes           |
| Insecta | Plecoptera    | Nemouridae      | Zapada columbiana          |
| Insecta | Plecoptera    | Perlidae        | Calineuria californica     |
| Insecta | Plecoptera    | Perlidae        | Doroneuria                 |
| Insecta | Plecoptera    | Perlodidae      | Kogotus                    |
| Insecta | Plecoptera    | Perlodidae      | Megarcys                   |
| Insecta | Plecoptera    | Pteronarcyidae  | Pteronarcys                |
| Insecta | Trichoptera   | Glossosomatidae | Glossosoma                 |
| Insecta | Trichoptera   | Hydropsychidae  | Hydropsychidae             |
| Insecta | Trichoptera   | Hydropsychidae  | Parapsyche                 |
| Insecta | Trichoptera   | Hydroptilidae   | Oxyethira                  |
| Insecta | Trichoptera   | Limnephilidae   | Ecclisomyia                |
| Insecta | Trichoptera   | Limnephilidae   | Lenarchus                  |
| Insecta | Trichoptera   | Rhyacophilidae  | Rhyacophila angelita group |
| Insecta | Trichoptera   | Rhyacophilidae  | Rhyacophila betteni group  |
| Insecta | Trichoptera   | Rhyacophilidae  | Rhyacophila brunnea/vemna  |
| Insecta | Trichoptera   | Rhyacophilidae  | Rhyacophila vagrita group  |

### Crabapple Creek Cumulative Taxonomic List

| Class      | Order          | Family           | Genus/Species           |
|------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Clitellata | Lumbriculida   | Lumbriculidae    | Lumbriculidae           |
| Clitellata | Tubificida     | Naididae         | Naididae                |
| Clitellata | Tubificida     | Naididae         | Nais                    |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Aturidae         | Aturus                  |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Aturidae         | Ljania                  |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Hydryphantidae   | Protzia                 |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Hygrobatidae     | Atractides              |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Hygrobatidae     | Hygrobates              |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Lebertiidae      | Lebertia                |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Sperchontidae    | Sperchon                |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Stygothrombiidae | Stygothrombium          |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Torrenticolidae  | Testudacarus            |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Torrenticolidae  | Torrenticola            |
| Collembola | Collembola     | Collembola       | Collembola              |
| Insecta    | Coleoptera     | Dytiscidae       | Oreodytes               |
| Insecta    | Coleoptera     | Elmidae          | Narpus                  |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Brillia                 |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Cardiocladius           |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Corynoneura             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Eukiefferiella          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Krenosmittia            |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Macropelopia            |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Micropsectra/Tanytarsus |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Microtendipes           |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Orthocladius complex    |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Parametriocnemus        |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Polypedilum             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Procladius              |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Pseudodiamesa           |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Rheocricotopus          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Saetheria               |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Stempellinella          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Tanytarsus              |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Thienemanniella         |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Thienemannimyia group   |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Tvetenia                |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Zavrelimyia             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Empididae        | Chelifera/ Metachela    |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Empididae        | Neoplasta               |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Simuliidae       | Simulium                |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Tipulidae        | Dicranota               |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Tipulidae        | Eloeophila              |

RMOW Ecosystems & Species Monitoring Program Terrestrial & Riparian Components

| Class    | Order         | Family           | Genus/Species              |
|----------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Insecta  | Diptera       | Tipulidae        | Erioptera                  |
| Insecta  | Diptera       | Tipulidae        | Hexatoma                   |
| Insecta  | Diptera       | Tipulidae        | Limnophila                 |
| Insecta  | Diptera       | Tipulidae        | Tipula                     |
| Insecta  | Ephemeroptera | Baetidae         | Baetis rhodani group       |
| Insecta  | Ephemeroptera | Ephemerellidae   | Drunella grandis group     |
| Insecta  | Ephemeroptera | Ephemerellidae   | Drunella spinifera         |
| Insecta  | Ephemeroptera | Ephemerellidae   | Serratella                 |
| Insecta  | Ephemeroptera | Heptageniidae    | Cinygma                    |
| Insecta  | Ephemeroptera | Heptageniidae    | Cinygmula                  |
| Insecta  | Ephemeroptera | Heptageniidae    | Epeorus                    |
| Insecta  | Ephemeroptera | Leptophlebiidae  | Paraleptophlebia           |
| Insecta  | Megaloptera   | Sialidae         | Sialidae                   |
| Insecta  | Plecoptera    | Chloroperlidae   | Haploperla                 |
| Insecta  | Plecoptera    | Chloroperlidae   | Sweltsa                    |
| Insecta  | Plecoptera    | Leuctridae       | Leuctridae                 |
| Insecta  | Plecoptera    | Nemouridae       | Malenka                    |
| Insecta  | Plecoptera    | Nemouridae       | Zapada cinctipes           |
| Insecta  | Plecoptera    | Nemouridae       | Zapada columbiana          |
| Insecta  | Plecoptera    | Nemouridae       | Zapada oregonensis group   |
| Insecta  | Plecoptera    | Taeniopterygidae | Taeniopterygidae           |
| Insecta  | Trichoptera   | Brachycentridae  | Micrasema                  |
| Insecta  | Trichoptera   | Lepidostomatidae | Lepidostoma                |
| Insecta  | Trichoptera   | Limnephilidae    | Onocosmoecus               |
| Insecta  | Trichoptera   | Limnephilidae    | Psychoglypha               |
| Insecta  | Trichoptera   | Rhyacophilidae   | Rhyacophila angelita group |
| Insecta  | Trichoptera   | Rhyacophilidae   | Rhyacophila arnaudi        |
| Insecta  | Trichoptera   | Rhyacophilidae   | Rhyacophila betteni group  |
| Bivalvia | Veneroida     | Pisidiidae       | Pisidium                   |

### (Upper) River of Golden Dreams Cumulative Taxonomic List

| Class      | Order          | Family          | Genus/Species           |
|------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Clitellata | Hirudinida     | Glossiphoniidae | Helobdella stagnalis    |
| Clitellata | Lumbriculida   | Lumbriculidae   | Lumbriculus             |
| Clitellata | Tubificida     | Naididae        | Nais                    |
| Clitellata | Tubificida     | Enchytraeidae   |                         |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Hygrobatidae    | Atractides              |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Hygrobatidae    | Hygrobates              |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Lebertiidae     | Lebertia                |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Sperchontidae   | Sperchon                |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Torrenticolidae | Testudacarus            |
| Insecta    | Coleoptera     | Dytiscidae      | Oreodytes               |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Ceratopogonidae | Mallochohelea           |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Brillia                 |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Cricotopus/Orthocladius |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Eukiefferiella          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Heterotanytarsus        |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Heterotrissocladius     |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Macropelopia            |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Micropsectra/Tanytarsus |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Nilotanypus             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Odontomesa              |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Orthocladius complex    |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Paracladopelma          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Parakiefferiella        |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Parametriocnemus        |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Parorthocladius         |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Polypedilum             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Psectrocladius          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Rheocricotopus          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Saetheria               |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Stempellinella          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Synorthocladius         |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Thienemanniella         |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Thienemannimyia group   |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Tvetenia                |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Empididae       | Chelifera/ Metachela    |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Empididae       | Hemerodromia            |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Empididae       | Neoplasta               |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Simuliidae      | Simulium                |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Tabanidae       | Tabanus                 |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Tipulidae       | Dicranota               |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ameletidae      | Ameletus                |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae        | Baetis bicaudatus       |

| Class        | Order          | Family           | Genus/Species          |
|--------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae         | Baetis rhodani group   |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae         | Centroptilum           |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae         | Procloeon              |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae   | Drunella doddsii       |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae   | Drunella grandis group |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae   | Drunella spinifera     |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae   | Ephemerella            |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae   | Serratella             |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Heptageniidae    | Cinygma                |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Heptageniidae    | Cinygmula              |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Heptageniidae    | Epeorus                |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Heptageniidae    | Rhithrogena            |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Leptophlebiidae  | Paraleptophlebia       |
| Insecta      | Megaloptera    | Sialidae         | Sialis                 |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Capniidae        |                        |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Chloroperlidae   | Suwallia               |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Chloroperlidae   | Sweltsa                |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Leuctridae       | Leuctridae             |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Nemouridae       | Malenka                |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Nemouridae       | Zapada cinctipes       |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Perlidae         | Perlidae               |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Perlodidae       | Kogotus                |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Perlodidae       | Megarcys               |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Brachycentridae  | Micrasema              |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Glossosomatidae  | Glossosoma             |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Hydropsychidae   | Hydropsychidae         |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Lepidostomatidae | Lepidostoma            |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Limnephilidae    | Dicosmoecus            |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Limnephilidae    | Lenarchus              |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Limnephilidae    | Onocosmoecus           |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Limnephilidae    | Psychoglypha           |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Rhyacophilidae   | Rhyacophila            |
| Malacostraca | Amphipoda      | Crangonyctidae   | Crangonyx              |
| Bivalvia     | Veneroida      | Pisidiidae       | Pisidium               |
| Gastropoda   | Basommatophora | Planorbidae      | Gyraulus               |

### (Lower) River of Golden Dreams Cumulative Taxonomic List

| Class      | Order          | Family          | Genus/Species           |
|------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Clitellata | Lumbriculida   | Lumbriculidae   | Lumbriculus             |
| Clitellata | Lumbriculida   | Lumbriculidae   | Stylodrilus heringianus |
| Clitellata | Tubificida     | Naididae        | Naididae                |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Hydryphantidae  | Protzia                 |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Hygrobatidae    | Atractides              |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Hygrobatidae    | Hygrobates              |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Lebertiidae     | Lebertia                |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Mideopsidae     | Mideopsis               |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Sperchontidae   | Sperchon                |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Torrenticolidae | Testudacarus            |
| Collembola | Collembola     | Sminthuridae    |                         |
| Insecta    | Coleoptera     | Dytiscidae      | Oreodytes               |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Ceratopogonidae | Mallochohelea           |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Brillia                 |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Cladotanytarsus         |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Corynoneura             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Cricotopus/Orthocladius |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Diamesa                 |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Eukiefferiella          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Metriocnemus            |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Micropsectra/Tanytarsus |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Microtendipes           |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Parametriocnemus        |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Paratanytarsus          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Polypedilum             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Rheocricotopus          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Rheosmittia             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Stempellinella          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Tanytarsus              |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Thienemannimyia group   |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Tvetenia                |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Zavrelimyia             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Empididae       | Empididae               |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Simuliidae      | Prosimulium             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Simuliidae      | Simulium                |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Tipulidae       | Dicranota               |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Tipulidae       | Hexatoma                |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ameletidae      | Ameletus                |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae        | Baetis bicaudatus       |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae        | Baetis rhodani group    |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae  | Drunella doddsii        |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae  | Drunella grandis group  |

| Class        | Order          | Family          | Genus/Species                   |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae  | Drunella spinifera              |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae  | Ephemerella                     |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae  | Serratella                      |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Heptageniidae   | Cinygmula                       |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Heptageniidae   | Epeorus                         |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Heptageniidae   | Rhithrogena                     |
| Insecta      | Ephemeroptera  | Leptophlebiidae | Paraleptophlebia                |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Capniidae       | Capniidae                       |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Chloroperlidae  | Haploperla                      |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Chloroperlidae  | Paraperla                       |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Chloroperlidae  | Suwallia                        |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Chloroperlidae  | Sweltsa                         |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Leuctridae      | Paraleuctra                     |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Nemouridae      | Malenka                         |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Nemouridae      | Visoka cataractae               |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Nemouridae      | Zapada cinctipes                |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Nemouridae      | Zapada columbiana               |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Perlidae        | Calineuria californica          |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Perlidae        | Doroneuria                      |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Perlidae        | Hesperoperla                    |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Perlodidae      | Kogotus                         |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Perlodidae      | Megarcys                        |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Brachycentridae | Micrasema                       |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Hydropsychidae  |                                 |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Limnephilidae   | Lenarchus                       |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Limnephilidae   | Onocosmoecus                    |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Rhyacophilidae  | Rhyacophila angelita group      |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Rhyacophilidae  | Rhyacophila betteni group       |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Rhyacophilidae  | Rhyacophila brunnea/vemna group |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Rhyacophilidae  | Rhyacophila vagrita group       |
| Malacostraca | Amphipoda      | Crangonyctidae  | Crangonyx                       |
| Bivalvia     | Veneroida      | Pisidiidae      | Pisidium                        |
| Gastropoda   | Basommatophora | Planorbidae     |                                 |

#### Jordan Creek Cumulative Taxonomic List

| Class      | Order          | Family          | Genus/Species           |
|------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Clitellata | Lumbriculida   | Lumbriculidae   | Lumbriculidae           |
| Clitellata | Tubificida     | Naididae        | Naididae                |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Hygrobatidae    | Atractides              |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Lebertiidae     | Lebertia                |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Sperchontidae   | Sperchon                |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Sperchontidae   | Sperchonopsis           |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Torrenticolidae | Torrenticola            |
| Collembola | Collembola     | Collembola      | Collembola              |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Ceratopogonidae | Ceratopogonidae         |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Brillia                 |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Corynoneura             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Cricotopus/Orthocladius |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Eukiefferiella          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Heterotrissocladius     |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Limnophyes              |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Micropsectra/Tanytarsus |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Nilotanypus             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Orthocladius            |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Parakiefferiella        |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Polypedilum             |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Rheotanytarsus          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Stempellinella          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Synorthocladius         |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Tanytarsus              |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Thienemannimyia group   |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae    | Tvetenia                |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Empididae       | Neoplasta               |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Simuliidae      | Simulium                |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Tipulidae       | Dicranota               |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Tipulidae       | Hexatoma                |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ameletidae      | Ameletus                |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae        | Baetis                  |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae        | Baetis rhodani group    |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae        | Diphetor                |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae        | Diphetor hageni         |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae  | Drunella grandis group  |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae  | Ephemerella             |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae  | Serratella              |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Leptophlebiidae | Paraleptophlebia        |
| Insecta    | Megaloptera    | Sialidae        | Sialis                  |
| Insecta    | Plecoptera     | Chloroperlidae  | Sweltsa                 |
| Insecta    | Plecoptera     | Leuctridae      | Leuctridae              |

RMOW Ecosystems & Species Monitoring Program Terrestrial & Riparian Components

| Class        | Order          | Family           | Genus/Species              |
|--------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Nemouridae       | Zapada cinctipes           |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Perlidae         | Hesperoperla pacifica      |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Perlidae         |                            |
| Insecta      | Plecoptera     | Perlodidae       | Kogotus                    |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Glossosomatidae  | Glossosoma                 |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Hydropsychidae   | Hydropsyche                |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Lepidostomatidae | Lepidostoma                |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Leptoceridae     | Mystacides                 |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Limnephilidae    | Clostoeca disjuncta        |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Limnephilidae    | Onocosmoecus               |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Limnephilidae    | Psychoglypha               |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Philopotamidae   | Wormaldia                  |
| Insecta      | Trichoptera    | Rhyacophilidae   | Rhyacophila angelita group |
| Malacostraca | Amphipoda      | Crangonyctidae   | Crangonyx                  |
| Hydrozoa     | Anthoathecatae | Hydridae         | Hydra                      |
| Bivalvia     | Veneroida      | Pisidiidae       | Pisidium                   |
| Gastropoda   | Basommatophora | Physidae         | Physella                   |
| Gastropoda   | Basommatophora | Planorbidae      | Ferrissia                  |
| Gastropoda   | Basommatophora | Planorbidae      | Gyraulus                   |

#### Whistler Creek Cumulative Taxonomic List

| Class      | Order          | Family           | Genus/Species           |
|------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Clitellata | Lumbriculida   | Lumbriculidae    | Lumbriculidae           |
| Clitellata | Opisthopora    | Lumbricidae      | Eiseniella tetraedra    |
| Clitellata | Tubificida     | Enchytraeidae    |                         |
| Arachnida  | Trombidiformes | Lebertiidae      | Lebertia                |
| Insecta    | Coleoptera     | Elmidae          | Narpus                  |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Ceratopogonidae  | Mallochohelea           |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Brillia                 |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Cricotopus/Orthocladius |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Eukiefferiella          |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Pagastia                |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Parametriocnemus        |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Thienemannimyia group   |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Chironomidae     | Tvetenia                |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Empididae        | Chelifera/Metachela     |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Empididae        | Clinocera               |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Simuliidae       | Simulium                |
| Insecta    | Diptera        | Tipulidae        | Dicranota               |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ameletidae       | Ameletus                |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae         | Baetis                  |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae         | Baetis bicaudatus       |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae         | Diphetor hageni         |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Baetidae         | Rhodani group           |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae   | Drunella coloradensis   |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae   | Drunella doddsii        |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae   | Drunella spinifera      |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Ephemerellidae   | Serratella              |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Heptageniidae    | Cinygmula               |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Heptageniidae    | Epeorus                 |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Heptageniidae    | Rhithrogena             |
| Insecta    | Ephemeroptera  | Leptophlebiidae  | Paraleptophlebia        |
| Insecta    | Plecoptera     | Chloroperlidae   | Suwallia                |
| Insecta    | Plecoptera     | Chloroperlidae   | Sweltsa                 |
| Insecta    | Plecoptera     | Leuctridae       | Despaxia augusta        |
| Insecta    | Plecoptera     | Nemouridae       | Visoka cataractae       |
| Insecta    | Plecoptera     | Nemouridae       | Zapada columbiana       |
| Insecta    | Plecoptera     | Nemouridae       | Zapada cinctipes        |
| Insecta    | Plecoptera     | Perlidae         | Calineuria              |
| Insecta    | Plecoptera     | Perlidae         | Hesperoperla pacifica   |
| Insecta    | Trichoptore    | Fellouluae       | Aretonoucho             |
|            |                | nyaropsychidae   | Arciopsyche             |
|            | Trichoptera    | nyaropsychiaae   |                         |
| insecta    | i ricnoptera   | Lepidostomatidae | Lepidostoma             |

RMOW Ecosystems & Species Monitoring Program Terrestrial & Riparian Components

| Insecta      | Trichoptera | Rhyacophilidae | Rhyacophila Angelita group |
|--------------|-------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| Insecta      | Trichoptera | Rhyacophilidae | Rhyacophila Betteni group  |
| Malacostraca | Amphipoda   | Crangonyctidae | Crangonyx                  |



## **Appendix E: Water Temperatures and Fish Habitat**



Graph going back to 2016, or three years? Side by side showing 2023 higher.



RMOW Ecosystems & Species Monitoring Program Terrestrial & Riparian Components





| Date                       | Stream        |              |         |                |           |            |         |                        |     |
|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------|----------------|-----------|------------|---------|------------------------|-----|
| 28-Jul-23                  | 21 Mile Creek |              |         |                |           |            |         |                        |     |
| Water o                    | quality       | Area and Sub | ostrate | Depth and velo | ocity (m) | Site Cover |         | Vegetation and Channel |     |
| Habitat type               | Riffle-Run    | Gradient     | 1%      | Avg Dep        | 0.18      | OH%        | 1-25%   | Grass                  | Y   |
| Site type                  | Full x-sec    | Width 1 (m)  | 8       | Avg Vel        | 0.24      | Turb%      | 1-25%   | Shrub                  | Y   |
| Turbidity NTU              | n/a           | Width 2 (m)  | 8.1     | Depth 1        | 0.72      | Deep%      | 1-25%   | Decidiuous             | Y   |
| do%                        | 92.3          | Width 3 (m)  | 12      | Depth 2        | 0.45      | Bol%       | 0%      | Conifer                | n   |
| do mg/l                    | 9.14          | Length (m)   | 66      | Depth 3        | 0.26      | UC%        | 76-100% | Dom Veg                | S   |
| TDS                        | 32            | Wet area m2  | 616     | Depth 4        | 0.01      | Macro%     | 1-25%   | Sub Veg                | D   |
| Conductivity               | 20.2          | max depth(m) | 0.76    | Depth 5        | 0.09      | LWD m2     | 2       | Channel Pat            | S   |
| SC/cm                      | 32            | %bol         | 5       | Depth 6        | 0.09      | SWD m2     | 2       | Islands                | 0   |
| ph                         | 7.4           | %cob         | 15      | Vel 1          | 0.02      | Dmax(m)    | 0.55    | Bars                   | N   |
| Stream Temp <sup>0</sup> C | 12.6          | %grv         | 65      | Vel 2          | 0.01      | D90 (m)    | 0.06    | Riparian Stg           | SHR |
|                            |               | %fines       | 15      | Vel 3          | 0.30      |            |         |                        |     |
|                            |               | %Org         | 0       | Vel 4          | 0.11      |            |         |                        |     |
|                            |               | _            |         | Vel 5          | 0.33      |            |         |                        |     |
|                            |               |              |         | Vel 6          | 0.43      |            |         |                        |     |
| Good                       |               | Good         |         | Good           |           | Fair       | •       | Good                   |     |



Twenty-One Mile Ck U/S View

Γ





Twenty-One Mile Ck D/S View

| Date                       | Stream      | ]                  | -    |                        |      |            |        |                        |     |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|------|------------------------|------|------------|--------|------------------------|-----|
| 28-Jul-23                  | ROGD U/S    | -                  |      |                        |      |            |        |                        |     |
| Water qu                   | ality       | Area and Substrate |      | Depth and velocity (m) |      | Site Cover |        | Vegetation and Channel |     |
| Habitat type               | Pool-Riffle | Gradient           | <1%  | Avg Dep                | 0.26 | OH%        | 1-25%  | Grass                  | Y   |
| Site type                  | Full x-sec  | Width 1 (m)        | 10.8 | Avg Vel                | 0.27 | Turb%      | 1-25%  | Shrub                  | Y   |
| Turbidity NTU              | n/s         | Width 2 (m)        | 4.7  | Depth 1                | 0.14 | Deep%      | 1-25%  | Decidiuous             | Y   |
| do%                        | 92.9        | Width 3 (m)        | 6.9  | Depth 2                | 0.22 | Bol%       | 0%     | Conifer                | Y   |
| do mg/l                    | 9.1         | Length (m)         | 45   | Depth 3                | 0.20 | UC%        | 26-50% | Dom Veg                | S   |
| TDS                        | 31          | Wet area m2        | 336  | Depth 4                | 0.29 | Macro%     | 1-25%  | Sub Veg                | D   |
| Conductivity               | 35.6        | max depth(m)       | 1.06 | Depth 5                | 0.24 | LWD m2     | 6      | Channel Pat            | IM  |
| SC/cm                      | 47.8        | %bol               | 5    | Depth 6                | 0.17 | SWD m2     | 8      | Islands                | N   |
| ph                         | 6.8         | %cob               | 15   | Vel 1                  | 0.28 | Dmax(m)    | 0.80   | Bars                   | S   |
| Stream Temp <sup>0</sup> C | 12.9        | %grv               | 60   | Vel 2                  | 0.64 | D90 (m)    | 0.1    | Riparian Stg           | YF  |
|                            |             | %fines             | 20   | Vel 3                  | 0.80 |            |        |                        |     |
|                            |             | %Org               |      | Vel 4                  | 0.11 |            |        |                        |     |
|                            |             |                    |      | Vel 5                  | 0.05 |            |        |                        |     |
|                            |             |                    |      | Vel 6                  | 0.00 |            |        |                        |     |
| Good                       | 4           | Good               |      |                        | Good | Go         | od     | 60                     | hod |



ROGD US site U/S View

Г





**ROGD US Site D/S View** 

| Date                       | Stream       |                    |      |                        |      |            |         |                        |    |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------------------------|------|------------|---------|------------------------|----|
| 28-Jul-23                  | Crabapple Ck |                    |      |                        |      |            |         |                        |    |
| Water q                    | uality       | Area and Substrate |      | Depth and velocity (m) |      | Site Cover |         | Vegetation and Channel |    |
| Habitat type               | riffle-run   | Gradient           | 1%   | Avg Dep                | 0.17 | OH%        | 76-100% | Grass                  | Y  |
| Site type                  | Full x-sec   | Width 1 (m)        | 3.1  | Avg Vel                | 0.2  | Turb%      | 1-25%   | Shrub                  | Y  |
| Turbidity NTU              | n/s          | Width 2 (m)        | 4.4  | Depth 1                | 0.1  | Deep%      | 0%      | Decidiuous             | Y  |
| do%                        | 95.5         | Width 3 (m)        | 3.9  | Depth 2                | 0.14 | Bol%       | 1-25%   | Conifer                | Y  |
| do mg/l                    | 9.3          | Length (m)         | 23   | Depth 3                | 0.13 | UC%        | 51-75%  | Dom Veg                | С  |
| TDS                        | 136          | Wet area m2        | 87   | Depth 4                | 0.13 | Macro%     | 1-25%   | Sub Veg                | S  |
| Conductivity               | 108.8        | max depth(m)       | 0.43 | Depth 5                | 0.11 | LWD m2     | 2       | Channel Pat            | S  |
| SC/cm                      | 209          | %bol               | 5    | Depth 6                | 0.08 | SWD m2     | 4       | Islands                | N  |
| ph                         | 7.2          | %cob               | 10   | Vel 1                  | 0.12 | Dmax(m)    | 0.75    | Bars                   | Ν  |
| Stream Temp <sup>0</sup> C | 13.4         | %grv               | 35   | Vel 2                  | 0.23 | D90 (m)    | 0.15    | Riparian Stg           | YF |
|                            |              | %fines             | 35   | Vel 3                  | 0.35 |            |         |                        |    |
|                            |              | %Org               | 15   | Vel 4                  | 0.42 |            |         |                        |    |
|                            |              |                    |      | Vel 5                  | 0.16 |            |         |                        |    |
|                            |              |                    |      | Vel 6                  | 0.2  |            |         |                        |    |
| Goo                        | d            | Good               |      | Gov                    | nd . | 60         | hod     | Gov                    | h  |



Crabapple Creek U/S View

Г



Crabapple Creek D/S View

| Date                       | Stream      |                    |      |                        |      |            |         |                        |    |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|------|------------------------|------|------------|---------|------------------------|----|
| 28-Jul-23                  | ROGD DS     |                    |      |                        |      |            |         |                        |    |
| Water quality              |             | Area and Substrate |      | Depth and velocity (m) |      | Site Cover |         | Vegetation and Channel |    |
| Habitat type               | Pool-Riffle | Gradient           | <1%  | Avg Dep                | 0.39 | OH%        | 1-25%   | Grass                  | n  |
| Site type                  | Full x-sec  | Width 1 (m)        | 12.6 | Avg Vel                | 0.10 | Turb%      | 1-25%   | Shrub                  | Y  |
| Turbidity NTU              | n/s         | Width 2 (m)        | 7.8  | Depth 1                | 0.34 | Deep%      | 1-25%   | Decidiuous             | Y  |
| do%                        | 101.5       | Width 3 (m)        | 11.1 | Depth 2                | 0.52 | Bol%       | 0%      | Conifer                | Y  |
| do mg/l                    | 9.5         | Length (m)         | 63   | Depth 3                | 0.63 | UC%        | 76-100% | Dom Veg                | S  |
| TDS                        | 51          | Wet area m2        | 662  | Depth 4                | 0.08 | Macro%     | 1-25%   | Sub Veg                | D  |
| Conductivity               | 41.2        | max depth(m)       | 0.93 | Depth 5                | 0.72 | LWD m2     | 4       | Channel Pat            | IM |
| SC/cm                      | 78.7        | %bol               | 0    | Depth 6                | 0.41 | SWD m2     | 10      | Islands                | N  |
| ph                         | 6.8         | %cob               | 5    | Vel 1                  | 0.00 | Dmax(m)    | 0.30    | Bars                   | S  |
| Stream Temp <sup>0</sup> C | 15.2        | %grv               | 55   | Vel 2                  | 0.00 | D90 (m)    | 0.15    | Riparian Stg           | YF |
|                            |             | %fines             | 35   | Vel 3                  | 0.03 |            |         |                        |    |
|                            |             | %Org               | 5    | Vel 4                  | 0.07 |            |         |                        |    |
|                            |             |                    |      | Vel 5                  | 0.09 |            |         |                        |    |
|                            |             |                    |      | Vel 6                  | 0.03 |            |         |                        |    |
| Goo                        | d           | Fair               |      | Go                     | od   | Go         | bod     | Go                     | od |



**ROGD DS Site U/S View** 

Stream

Γ

Date



**ROGD DS Site U/S View** 

| 29-Jul-23                  | Jordan Creek |                    |      |             |                        |         |            |              |                        |  |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|------------------------|--|
| Water q                    | uality       | Area and Substrate |      | Depth and v | Depth and velocity (m) |         | Site Cover |              | Vegetation and Channel |  |
| Habitat type               | Pool-Run     | Gradient           | 1%   | Avg Dep     | 0.37                   | OH%     | 76-100%    | Grass        | Y                      |  |
| Site type                  | Full x-sec   | Width 1 (m)        | 5.7  | Avg Vel     | 0.16                   | Turb%   | 1-25%      | Shrub        | Y                      |  |
| Turbidity NTU              | n/s          | Width 2 (m)        | 5.8  | Depth 1     | 0.17                   | Deep%   | 26-50%     | Decidiuous   | Y                      |  |
| do%                        | 98.9         | Width 3 (m)        | 5.2  | Depth 2     | 0.26                   | Bol%    | 1-25%      | Conifer      | Y                      |  |
| do mg/l                    | 8.68         | Length (m)         | 34   | Depth 3     | 0.29                   | UC%     | 76-100%    | Dom Veg      | D                      |  |
| TDS                        | 48           | Wet area m2        | 190  | Depth 4     | 0.32                   | Macro%  | 1-25%      | Sub Veg      | С                      |  |
| Conductivity               | 55           | max depth(m)       | 1.28 | Depth 5     | 0.26                   | LWD m2  | 2          | Channel Pat  | S                      |  |
| SC/cm                      | 73.2         | %bol               | 25   | Depth 6     | 0.18                   | SWD m2  | 5          | Islands      | Ν                      |  |
| ph                         | 7.6          | %cob               | 40   | Vel 1       | 0.05                   | Dmax(m) | 1.80       | Bars         | N                      |  |
| Stream Temp <sup>0</sup> C | 18.2         | %grv               | 25   | Vel 2       | 0.08                   | D90 (m) | 0.35       | Riparian Stg | YF                     |  |
|                            |              | %fines             | 10   | Vel 3       | 0.15                   |         |            |              |                        |  |
|                            |              | %Org               | 0    | Vel 4       | 0.11                   |         |            |              |                        |  |
|                            |              |                    |      | Vel 5       | 0.02                   |         |            |              |                        |  |
|                            |              |                    |      | Vel 6       | 0.00                   |         |            |              |                        |  |
| Fai                        | r            | Good               |      | Go          | od                     | G       | ood        | Go           | od                     |  |



Jordan Creek U/S View



Jordan Creek D/S View

| Date                       | Stream         |              |         |              |            |            |         |                        |    |
|----------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------|--------------|------------|------------|---------|------------------------|----|
| 29-Jul-23                  | Whistler Creek | -            |         |              |            |            |         |                        |    |
| Water o                    | quality        | Area and Sub | ostrate | Depth and ve | locity (m) | Site Cover |         | Vegetation and Channel |    |
| Habitat type               | Pool-Run       | Gradient     | 1%      | Avg Dep      | 0.20       | OH%        | 51-75%  | Grass                  | Y  |
| Site type                  | Full x-sec     | Width 1 (m)  | 4.7     | Avg Vel      | 0.29       | Turb%      | 1-25%   | Shrub                  | Y  |
| Turbidity NTU              | n/s            | Width 2 (m)  | 6.1     | Depth 1      | 0.23       | Deep%      | 1-25%   | Decidiuous             | Y  |
| do%                        | 99.7           | Width 3 (m)  | 5.8     | Depth 2      | 0.22       | Bol%       | 1-25%   | Conifer                | Y  |
| do mg/l                    | 10             | Length (m)   | 33      | Depth 3      | 0.2        | UC%        | 76-100% | Dom Veg                | С  |
| TDS                        | 56             | Wet area m2  | 184     | Depth 4      | 0.12       | Macro%     | 0%      | Sub Veg                | S  |
| Conductivity               | 57.6           | max depth(m) | 0.57    | Depth 5      | 0.12       | LWD m2     | 4       | Channel Pat            | S  |
| SC/cm                      | 84.4           | %bol         | 5       | Depth 6      | 0.04       | SWD m2     | 6       | Islands                | Ν  |
| ph                         | 6.8            | %cob         | 15      | Vel 1        | 0.08       | Dmax(m)    | 1.20    | Bars                   | Ν  |
| Stream Temp <sup>0</sup> C | 12.0           | %grv         | 55      | Vel 2        | 0.2        | D90 (m)    | 0.25    | Riparian Stg           | YF |
|                            |                | %fines       | 15      | Vel 3        | 0.51       |            |         |                        |    |
|                            |                | %Org         | 10      | Vel 4        | 0.31       |            |         |                        |    |
|                            |                |              |         | Vel 5        | 0.31       |            |         |                        |    |
|                            |                |              |         | Vel 6        | 0.11       |            |         |                        |    |
| God                        | hd             | Good         |         | Goo          | 4          | G          | hod     | Goo                    | d  |

Γ



Whistler Creek U/S View





Whistler Creek D/S View